

Public-law institution jointly founded by the  
federal states and the Federation

**European Technical Assessment Body  
for construction products**



## European Technical Assessment

**ETA-21/0170  
of 17 February 2025**

English translation prepared by DIBt - Original version in German language

### General Part

Technical Assessment Body issuing the  
European Technical Assessment:

Deutsches Institut für Bautechnik

Trade name of the construction product

SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC  
for masonry

Product family  
to which the construction product belongs

Metal Injection anchors for use in masonry

Manufacturer

SOUDAL N.V.  
Everdongenlaan 18-20  
2300 Turnhout  
BELGIEN  
GERMANY

Manufacturing plant

Soudal NV, Plant1 Germany

This European Technical Assessment  
contains

77 pages including 3 annexes which form an integral part  
of this assessment

This European Technical Assessment is  
issued in accordance with Regulation (EU)  
No 305/2011, on the basis of

EAD 330076-01-0604, Edition 10/2022

This version replaces

ETA-21/0170 issued on 13 February 2021

The European Technical Assessment is issued by the Technical Assessment Body in its official language. Translations of this European Technical Assessment in other languages shall fully correspond to the original issued document and shall be identified as such.

Communication of this European Technical Assessment, including transmission by electronic means, shall be in full. However, partial reproduction may only be made with the written consent of the issuing Technical Assessment Body. Any partial reproduction shall be identified as such.

This European Technical Assessment may be withdrawn by the issuing Technical Assessment Body, in particular pursuant to information by the Commission in accordance with Article 25(3) of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011.

## Specific Part

### 1 Technical description of the product

The "SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry" is a bonded anchor (injection type) consisting of a mortar cartridge with injection mortar SOUDAFIX VE400-SF or SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC, a perforated sleeve and an anchor rod with hexagon nut and washer or an Internal threaded rod. The steel elements are made of zinc coated steel, stainless steel or high corrosion resistant steel.

The anchor rod is placed into a drilled hole filled with injection mortar and is anchored via the bond between steel element, injection mortar and masonry and mechanical interlock.

The product description is given in Annex A.

### 2 Specification of the intended use in accordance with the applicable European Assessment Document

The performances given in Section 3 are only valid if the fastener is used in compliance with the specifications and conditions given in Annex B.

The verifications and assessment methods on which this European Technical Assessment is based lead to the assumption of a working life of the fastener of at least 50 years. The indications given on the working life cannot be interpreted as a guarantee given by the producer, but are to be regarded only as a means for choosing the right products in relation to the expected economically reasonable working life of the works.

### 3 Performance of the product and references to the methods used for its assessment

#### 3.1 Mechanical resistance and stability (BWR 1)

| Essential characteristic  | Performance                         |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Characteristic resistance for static and quasi-static loading   | See Annexes B 5, B 6<br>C 1 to C 56 |
| Characteristic resistance and displacements for seismic loading | No performance assessed             |

#### 3.2 Safety in case of fire (BWR 2)

| Essential characteristic  | Performance   |
|---|---|
| Reaction to fire  | Class A1  |
| Resistance to fire under tension and shear loading with and without lever arm. Minimum edge distances and spacing | See Annexes C2, C7, C8, C13, C14, C17, C18, C19, C20, C37, C38, C43, C44, C45, C46, C51 and C52 |

#### 3.3 Hygiene, health and the environment (BWR 3)

| Essential characteristic                                 | Performance             |
|--|-------------------------|
| Content, emission and/or release of dangerous substances | No performance assessed |

**4 Assessment and verification of constancy of performance (AVCP) system applied, with reference to its legal base**

In accordance with the European Assessment Document EAD 330076-01-0604 the applicable European legal act is: [97/177/EC].

The system to be applied is: 1

**5 Technical details necessary for the implementation of the AVCP system, as provided for in the applicable European Assessment Document**

Technical details necessary for the implementation of the AVCP system are laid down in the control plan deposited at Deutsches Institut für Bautechnik.

Issued in Berlin on 17 February 2025 by Deutsches Institut für Bautechnik

Dipl.-Ing. Beatrix Wittstock  
Head of Section

*beglaubigt:*  
Baderschneider

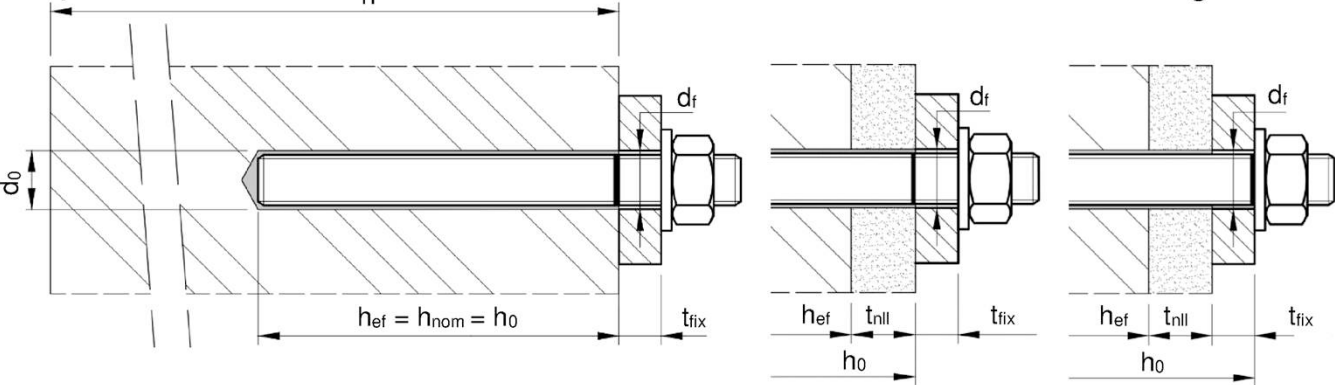


Installation in solid brick with or without non-loadbearing layer

Threaded rod M8 up to M16 / Internal threaded rod IG-M6 up to IG-M10 without sleeve

Prepositioned installation

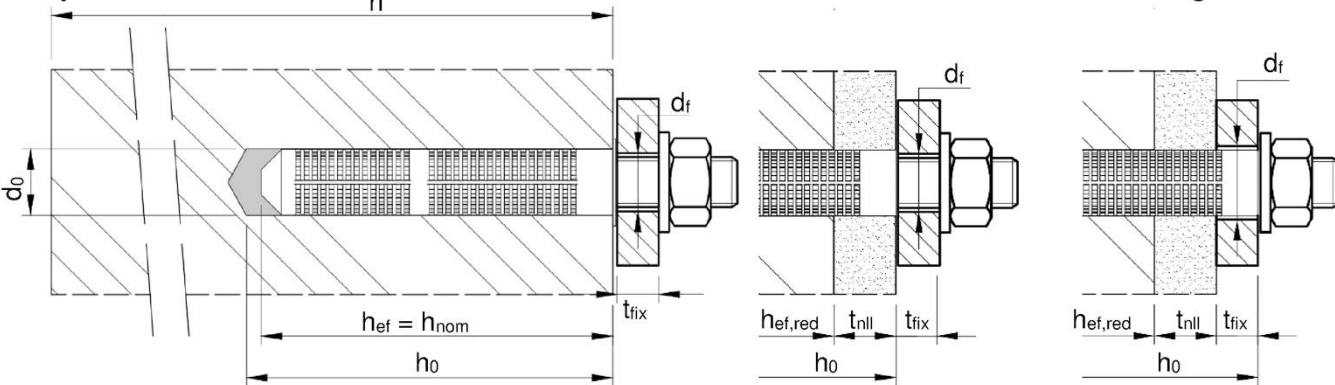
Push through installation



Threaded rod M8 up to M16 / Internal threaded rod IG-M6 up to IG-M10 with sleeve

Prepositioned installation

Push through installation

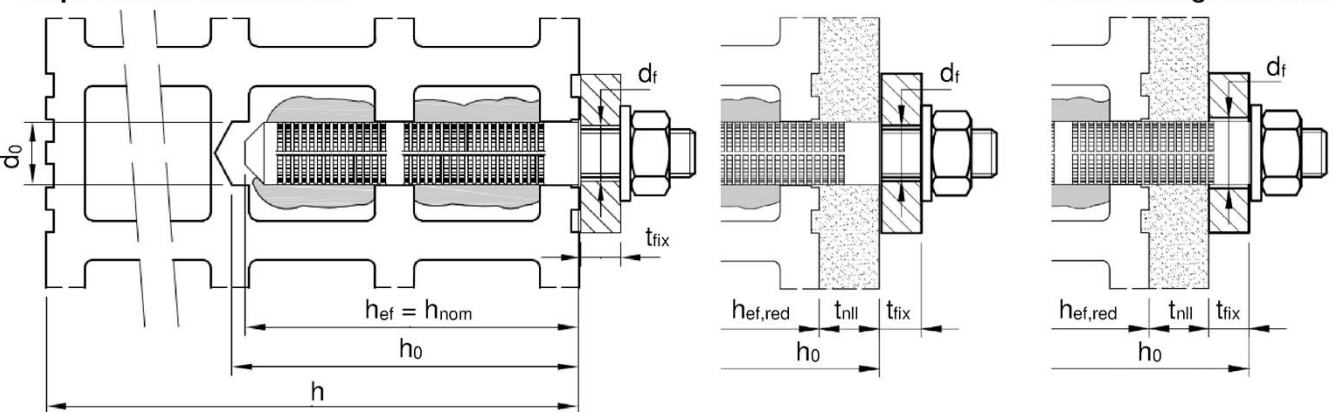


Installation in hollow brick with or without non-loadbearing layer

Threaded rod M8 up to M16 / Internal threaded rod IG-M6 up to IG-M10 with sleeve

Prepositioned installation

Push through installation



For push through installation the annular gap between rod and fixture must be filled with mortar

- $h_{ef}$  = effective anchor depth  
 $h_{nom}$  = overall anchor embedment depth  
 $h_0$  = drill hole depth  
 $h$  = thickness of masonry member

- $d_0$  = nominal drill hole diameter  
 $d_f$  = diameter clearance hole  
 $t_{fix}$  = thickness of fixture  
 $t_{nll}$  = thickness of non-loadbearing layer

SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry

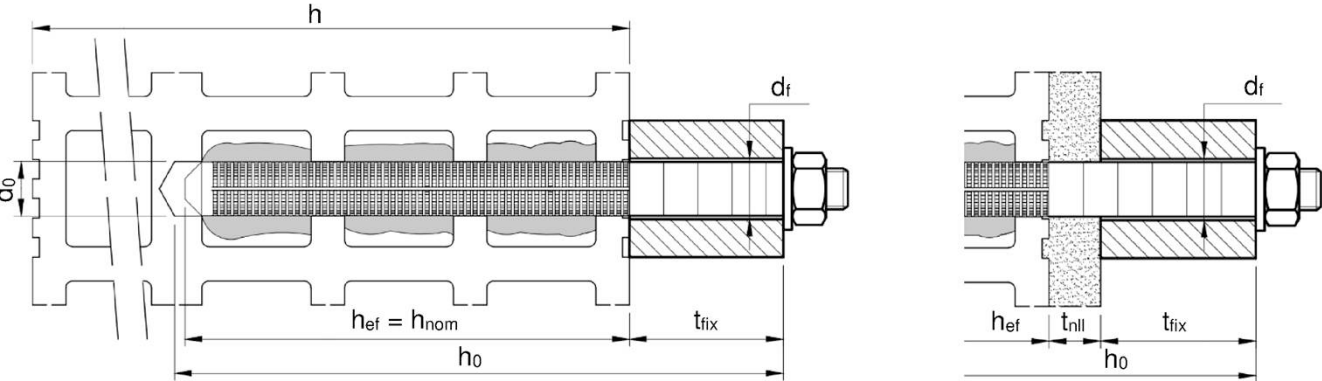
Product description  
Installed condition

Annex A 1

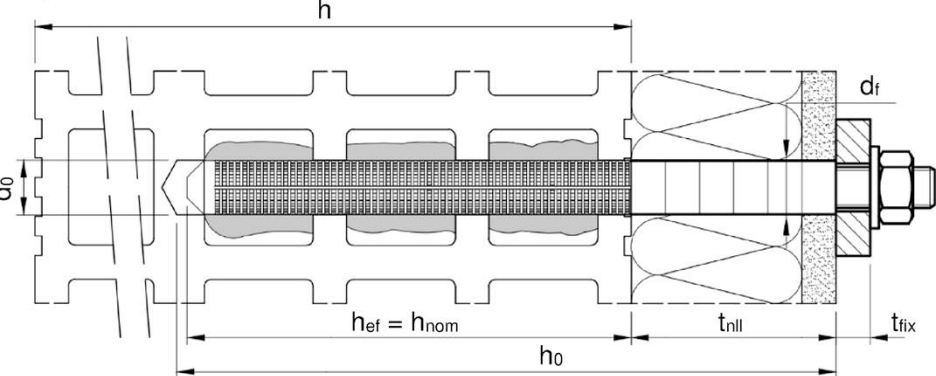
Installation in hollow brick with or without non-loadbearing layer and / or thermal isolation

Threaded rod M8 and M10 / Internal threaded rod IG-M6 with sleeve SH 16x130/330

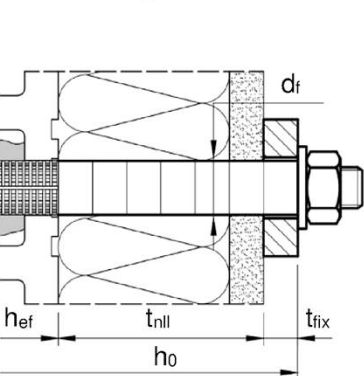
Push through installation



Prepositioned installation



Push through installation



- $h_{ef}$  = effective anchorage depth
- $h_{nom}$  = overall anchor embedment depth
- $h_0$  = drill hole depth
- $h$  = thickness of masonry member

- $d_0$  = nominal drill hole diameter
- $d_f$  = diameter clearance hole
- $t_{fix}$  = thickness of fixture
- $t_{nll}$  = thickness of non-loadbearing layer

SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry

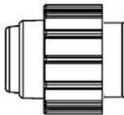
Product description  
Installed condition

Annex A 2

Cartridge system

Coaxial Cartridge:

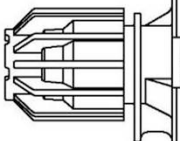
150 ml, 160ml, 280 ml,  
300 ml up to 333 ml and  
380 ml up to 420 ml



**Imprint:**  
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF or SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC**  
Processing and safety instructions, shelf life, charge number, manufacturer's information, quantity information

Side-by-Side Cartridge:

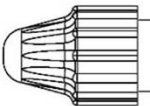
235 ml, 345 ml up to 360 ml  
and 825 ml



**Imprint:**  
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF or SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC**  
Processing and safety instructions, shelf life, charge number, manufacturer's information, quantity information

Foil Tube Cartridge:

165 ml and 300 ml

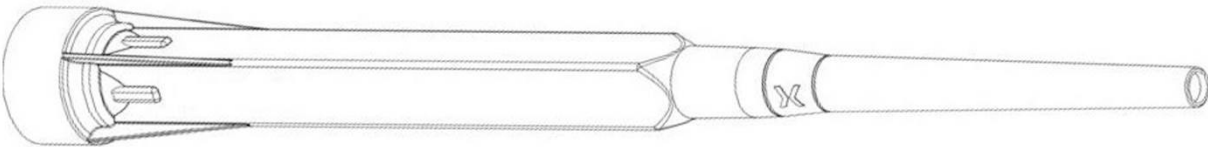


**Imprint:**  
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF or SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC**  
Processing and safety instructions, shelf life, charge number, manufacturer's information, quantity information

Static mixer CRW 14W



Static mixer PM-19E



Mixer extension VL

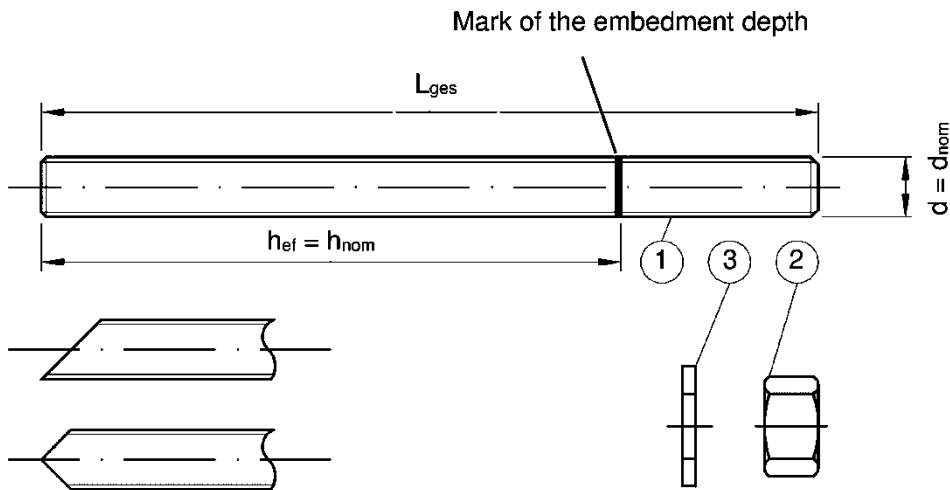


SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry

**Product description**  
Injection system

**Annex A 3**

Threaded rod M8 up to M16 with washer and hexagon nut

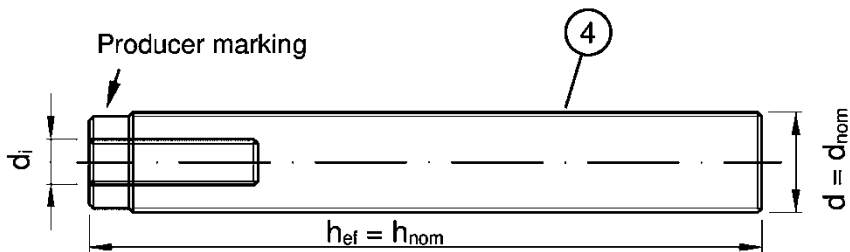
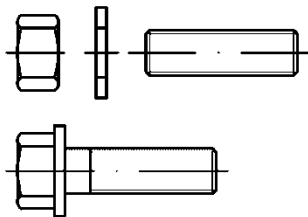



Commercial standard rod with:

- Materials, dimensions and mechanical properties acc. to Table A1
- Inspection certificate 3.1 acc. to EN 10204:2004. The document shall be stored
- Marking of embedment depth


Internal threaded rod IG-M6 to IG-M10

Threaded rod or screw



Producer marking: e.g.  M8

 Marking Internal thread (optional)

 Mark

M8 Thread size (Internal thread)

A4 additional mark for stainless steel

HCR additional mark for high-corrosion resistance steel

-8 additional mark for property class 8.8

SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry

Product description

Threaded rod and Internal threaded rod

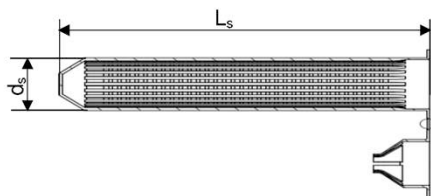
Annex A 4

| Table A1: Materials  |  |   |  |   |   |                     |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|---------------------|
| Part   | Designation                                | Material  |  |   |   |                     |
| <b>Steel, zinc plated</b> (Steel acc. to EN ISO 683-4:2018 or EN 10263:2017)<br>- zinc plated ≥ 5 µm acc. to EN ISO 4042:2022 or<br>- hot-dip galvanised ≥ 40 µm acc. to EN ISO 1461:2022 and EN ISO 10684:2004+AC:2009 or<br>- sherardized ≥ 45 µm acc. to EN ISO 17668:2016  |  |   |  |   |   |                     |
| 1  | Threaded rod                               | Property class  | Characteristic steel ultimate tensile strength | Characteristic steel yield strength     | Elongation at fracture                  |                     |
|  |  | acc. to EN ISO 898-1:2013   | 4.6  | f <sub>uk</sub> = 400 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | f <sub>yk</sub> = 240 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | A <sub>5</sub> > 8% |
|  |  |   | 4.8  | f <sub>uk</sub> = 400 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | f <sub>yk</sub> = 320 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | A <sub>5</sub> > 8% |
|  |  |   | 5.6  | f <sub>uk</sub> = 500 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | f <sub>yk</sub> = 300 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | A <sub>5</sub> > 8% |
|  |  |   | 5.8  | f <sub>uk</sub> = 500 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | f <sub>yk</sub> = 400 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | A <sub>5</sub> > 8% |
|  |  |   | 8.8  | f <sub>uk</sub> = 800 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | f <sub>yk</sub> = 640 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | A <sub>5</sub> > 8% |
| 2  | Hexagon nut                                | acc. to EN ISO 898-2:2022   | 4  | for anchor rod class 4.6 or 4.8         |   |                     |
|  |  | 5   | for anchor rod class 5.6 or 5.8                |   |   |                     |
|  |  | 8   | for anchor rod class 8.8                       |   |   |                     |
| 3  | Washer                                     | Steel, zinc plated, hot-dip galvanised or sherardized (e.g.: EN ISO 887:2006, EN ISO 7089:2000, EN ISO 7093:2000 or EN ISO 7094:2000) |  |   |   |                     |
| 4  | Internal threaded anchor rod <sup>2)</sup> | Property class  | Characteristic steel ultimate tensile strength | Characteristic steel yield strength     | Elongation at fracture                  |                     |
|  |  | acc. to EN ISO 898-1:2013   | 5.8  | f <sub>uk</sub> = 500 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | f <sub>yk</sub> = 400 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | A <sub>5</sub> > 8% |
|  |  |   | 8.8  | f <sub>uk</sub> = 800 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | f <sub>yk</sub> = 640 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | A <sub>5</sub> > 8% |
| <b>Stainless steel A2</b> (Material 1.4301 / 1.4307 / 1.4311 / 1.4567 or 1.4541, acc. to EN 10088-1:2014)<br><b>Stainless steel A4</b> (Material 1.4401 / 1.4404 / 1.4571 / 1.4362 or 1.4578, acc. to EN 10088-1:2014)<br><b>High corrosion resistance steel</b> (Material 1.4529 or 1.4565, acc. to EN 10088-1: 2014) |  |   |  |   |   |                     |
| 1  | Threaded rod <sup>1)</sup>                 | Property class  | Characteristic steel ultimate tensile strength | Characteristic steel yield strength     | Elongation at fracture                  |                     |
|  |  | acc. to EN ISO 3506-1:2020  | 50   | f <sub>uk</sub> = 500 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | f <sub>yk</sub> = 210 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | A <sub>5</sub> > 8% |
|  |  |   | 70   | f <sub>uk</sub> = 700 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | f <sub>yk</sub> = 450 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | A <sub>5</sub> > 8% |
| 2  | Hexagon nut <sup>1)</sup>                  | acc. to EN ISO 3506-1:2020  | 80   | f <sub>uk</sub> = 800 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | f <sub>yk</sub> = 600 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | A <sub>5</sub> > 8% |
|  |  |   | 50   | for anchor rod class 50                 |   |                     |
|  |  |   | 70   | for anchor rod class 70                 |   |                     |
| 3  | Washer                                     | acc. to EN ISO 3506-1:2020  | 80   | for anchor rod class 80                 |   |                     |
|  |  |   | 50   | for anchor rod class 50                 |   |                     |
|  |  |   | 70   | for anchor rod class 70                 |   |                     |
| 3  | Washer                                     | Stainless steel A2, A4 or HCR (e.g.: EN ISO 887:2006, EN ISO 7089:2000, EN ISO 7093:2000 or EN ISO 7094:2000)                         |  |   |   |                     |
| 4  | Internal threaded anchor rod <sup>2)</sup> | Property class  | Characteristic steel ultimate tensile strength | Characteristic steel yield strength     | Elongation at fracture                  |                     |
|  |  | acc. to EN ISO 3506-1:2020  | 50   | f <sub>uk</sub> = 500 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | f <sub>yk</sub> = 210 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | A <sub>5</sub> > 8% |
|  |  |   | 70   | f <sub>uk</sub> = 700 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | f <sub>yk</sub> = 450 N/mm <sup>2</sup> | A <sub>5</sub> > 8% |
| 1) Property class 80 only for stainless steel A4 and HCR<br>2) Using internally threaded anchor rod screws and threaded rods (incl. nut and washer) must at least correspond to the material and strength class of the internally threaded anchor rod used.  |  |   |  |   |   |                     |
| <b>Plastic perforated sleeve</b>   |  |   |  |   |   |                     |
| Sieve sleeve SH  |  |   | Polypropylene (PP)                             |   |   |                     |
|  |  |   |  |   |   |                     |
| <b>SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry</b>   |  |   |  | <b>Annex A 5</b>                        |   |                     |
| <b>Product description</b><br>Materials  |  |   |  |   |   |                     |



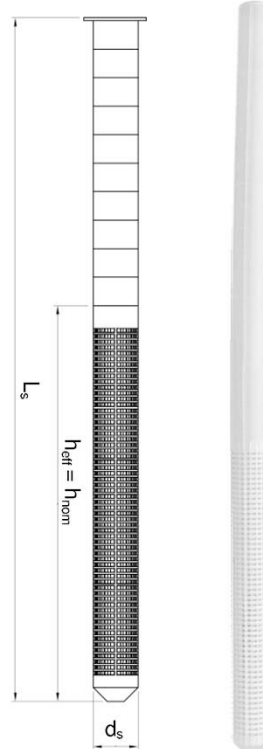
**Tabelle A2: Perforated sleeve**

SH 12x80  
SH 16x85  
SH 20x85

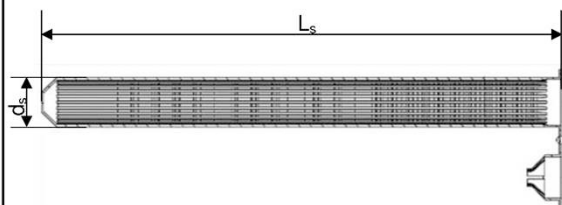


SH 16x130 / 330

For installations  
through insulation  
up to a thickness of  
20 cm or push  
through installation



SH 16x130  
SH 20x130  
SH 20x200



**Table A3: Sleeve dimensions**

| Sleeve                        |               |               |                            |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| Size<br>[mm]                  | $d_s$<br>[mm] | $L_s$<br>[mm] | $h_{ef} = h_{nom}$<br>[mm] |
| SH 12x80                      | 12            | 80            | 80                         |
| SH 16x85                      | 16            | 85            | 85                         |
| SH 16x130                     | 16            | 130           | 130                        |
| SH 16x130 / 330 <sup>1)</sup> | 16            | 330           | 130                        |
| SH 20x85                      | 20            | 85            | 85                         |
| SH 20x130                     | 20            | 130           | 130                        |
| SH 20x200                     | 20            | 200           | 200                        |

<sup>1)</sup> In Annexes C4 – C56 this sleeve is covered with SH 16x130

**Table A4: Steel parts**

| Anchor rod           |                       |               |  |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| Size<br>[mm]         | $d = d_{nom}$<br>[mm] | $d_i$<br>[mm] | $l_{ges}$<br>[mm]  |
| IG-M6 <sup>1)</sup>  | 10                    | 6             | with sleeve: $h_{ef} - 5\text{mm}$<br>without sleeve: $h_{ef}$ |
| IG-M8 <sup>1)</sup>  | 12                    | 8             |  |
| IG-M10 <sup>1)</sup> | 16                    | 10            |  |
| M8                   | 8                     | -             | $h_{ef} + t_{fix} + 9,5$                                       |
| M10                  | 10                    | -             | $h_{ef} + t_{fix} + 11,5$                                      |
| M12                  | 12                    | -             | $h_{ef} + t_{fix} + 17,5$                                      |
| M16                  | 16                    | -             | $h_{ef} + t_{fix} + 20,0$                                      |





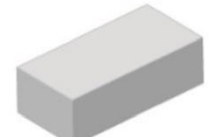
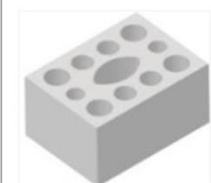


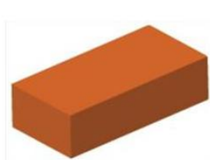
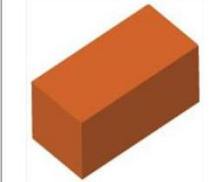
<sup>1)</sup> Internal threaded rod with metric external thread

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**













**Product description**  
Sleeves and steel parts





**Annex A 6**

| Specifications of intended use   |   |                  |
|--|---|------------------|
| Anchorage subject to:  | Static and quasi-static loads, fire exposure under tension and shear loads<br>M8 up to M16, IG-M6 up to IG-M10 (with and without sleeve)  |                  |
| Base material  | Masonry group b: Solid brick masonry  | Annex B 2        |
|  | Masonry group c: Hollow brick masonry   | Annex B 2 to B 4 |
|  | Masonry group d: Autoclaved Aerated Concrete  | Annex B 2        |
|  | Mortar strength class of the masonry M2,5 at minimum according to EN 998-2:2016.<br>For other bricks in solid masonry and in hollow masonry or in autoclaved aerated concrete, the characteristic resistance of the anchor may be determined by job site tests according to EOTA TR 053, Edition July 2022 under consideration of the $\beta$ -factor according to Annex C 1, Table C1. |                  |
| Hole drilling  | See Annex C 4 – C 56  |                  |
| Use category   | Condition d/d: Installation and use in dry masonry<br>Condition w/w: Installation and use in dry or wet masonry<br>(incl. w/d installation in wet masonry and use in dry masonry)   |                  |
| Temperature Range  | T <sub>a</sub> : - 40°C to +40°C<br>(max. short term temperature +40°C and max. long term temperature +24°C)<br>T <sub>b</sub> : - 40°C to +80°C<br>(max. short term temperature +80°C and max. long term temperature +50°C)<br>T <sub>a</sub> : - 40°C to +120°C<br>(max. short term temperature +120°C and max. long term temperature +72°C)  |                  |
| Note: The characteristic resistance for solid bricks and autoclaved aerated concrete are also valid for larger brick sizes and larger compressive strenght of the masonry unit.  |   |                  |
| <b>Use conditions (Environmental conditions):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Structures subject to dry internal conditions (all materials).</li><li>- For all other conditions according to EN 1993-1-4:2006+ A2:2020 corresponding to corrosion resistance classes Annex A (stainless steel and high corrosion resistant steel)</li></ul>  |   |                  |
| <b>Design:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Verifiable calculation notes and drawings are prepared taking account the relevant masonry in the region of the anchorage, the loads to be transmitted and their transmission to the supports of the structure. The position of the anchor is indicated on the design drawings.</li><li>- The anchorages are designed in accordance with the EOTA TR 054, Edition July 2022, under the responsibility of an engineer experienced in anchorages and masonry work.</li><li>- Applies to all bricks if no other values are specified:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <math>N_{Rk} = N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p} = N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}</math></li><li>• <math>V_{Rk} = V_{Rk,b} = V_{Rk,c,II} = V_{Rk,c,L}</math></li></ul></li><li>- For the calculation of pulling out a brick under tension loading <math>N_{Rk,pb}</math> or pushing out a brick under shear loading <math>V_{Rk,pb}</math> see EOTA Technical Report TR 054, Edition July 2022.</li><li>- <math>N_{Rk,s}</math>, <math>V_{Rk,s}</math> and <math>M^0_{Rk,s}</math> see annexes C1-C 2</li><li>- For application with sleeve with drill bit size <math>\leq 15</math>mm installed in joints not filled with mortar:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <math>N_{Rk,p,j} = 0,18 * N_{Rk,p}</math> and <math>N_{Rk,b,j} = 0,18 * N_{Rk,b}</math> (<math>N_{Rk,p} = N_{Rk,b}</math> see Annex C4 to C56)</li><li>• <math>V_{Rk,c,j} = 0,15 * V_{Rk,c}</math> and <math>V_{Rk,b,j} = 0,15 * V_{Rk,b}</math> (<math>V_{Rk,b}</math> see Annex C4 to C56; and <math>V_{Rk,c}</math> see Annex C3)</li></ul></li><li>- Application without sleeve installed in joints not filled with mortar is not allowed.</li></ul> |   |                  |
| <b>Installation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Anchor Installation carried out by appropriately qualified personnel and under the supervision of the person responsible for technical matters of the site.</li></ul>   |   |                  |
| SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry  |   | Annex B 1        |
| Intended use Specifications  |   |                  |

| Table B1: Overview brick types and properties with corresponding fastening elements (Anchor and Sleeves) |   |                               |   |  |   |                               |   |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Naming<br>Density<br>[kg/dm³]<br>Dimensions<br>LxBxH [mm]<br>Annex                                       | Picture   | Anchor rods                   | Perforated sleeve                                     | Naming<br>Density<br>[kg/dm³]<br>Dimensions<br>LxBxH [mm]<br>Annex   | Picture   | Anchor rods                   | Perforated sleeve                                     |
| Hollow light weight concrete brick acc. to EN 771-4:2011+A1:2015   |   |                               |   | Hollow light weight concrete brick acc. to EN 771-3:2011+A1:2015     |   |                               |   |
| AAC<br>ρ = 0,35 - 0,60<br>≥ 499x240x249<br><br>Table<br>C4 - C10   |    | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 | VBL<br>ρ ≥ 0,6<br>≥ 240x300x113<br><br>Table<br>C187 - C193          |    | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 |
| Hollow light weight concrete brick acc. to EN 771-3:2011+A1:2015   |   |                               |   |  |   |                               |   |
| HBL 16DF<br>ρ ≥ 1,0<br>500x250x240<br><br>Table<br>C172 - C179   |   | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200          | Bloc creux B40<br>ρ ≥ 0,8<br>495x195x190<br><br>Table<br>C180 - C186 |   | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 16x130<br>20x130                                      |
| Calcium silica bricks acc. to EN 771-2:2011+A1:2015  |   |                               |   |  |   |                               |   |
| KS<br>ρ ≥ 2,0<br>≥ 240x115x71<br><br>Table<br>C11 - C18  |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 | KSL-3DF<br>ρ ≥ 1,4<br>240x175x113<br><br>Table<br>C19 - C25          |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130                    |
| KSL-8DF<br>ρ ≥ 1,4<br>248x240x238<br><br>Table<br>C26 - C32  |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 16x130<br>20x130<br>20x200                            | KSL-12DF<br>ρ ≥ 1,4<br>498x175x238<br><br>Table<br>C33 - C40         |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 16x130<br>20x130                                      |
| Solid clay bricks acc. to EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015  |   |                               |   |  |   |                               |   |
| Mz-1DF<br>ρ ≥ 2,0<br>≥ 240x115x55<br><br>Table<br>C41 - C47  |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 | Mz – 2 DF<br>ρ ≥ 2,0<br>≥ 240x115x113<br><br>Table<br>C48 - C55      |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 |
| SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry  |   |                               |   |  | Annex B 2   |                               |   |
| Intended use<br>Brick types and properties with corresponding fastening elements                         |   |                               |   |  |   |                               |   |



| Table B1: Overview brick types and properties with corresponding fastening elements (Anchor and Sleeves) (Continued) |   |                               |   |   |   |                               |   |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Naming<br>Density<br>[kg/dm³]<br>Dimensions<br>LxBxH [mm]<br>Annex   | Picture   | Anchor<br>rods                | Perforated<br>sleeve                                  | Naming<br>Density<br>[kg/dm³]<br>Dimensions<br>LxBxH [mm]<br>Annex            | Picture   | Anchor<br>rods                | Perforated<br>sleeve                                  |
| Hollow clay bricks acc. to EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015   |   |                               |   |   |   |                               |   |
| Hlz-10DF<br>ρ ≥ 1,25<br>300x240x249<br><br>Table<br>C56 - C63  |    | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 | Porotherm<br>Homebric<br>ρ ≥ 0,7<br>500x200x299<br><br>Table<br>C64 - C70     |    | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130           |
| BGV Thermo<br>ρ ≥ 0,6<br>500x200x314<br><br>Table<br>C71 - C77   |   | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130           | Brique creuse C40<br>ρ ≥ 0,7<br>500x200x200<br><br>Table<br>C92 - C98         |   | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130           |
| Calibric R+<br>ρ ≥ 0,6<br>500x200x314<br><br>Table<br>C78 - C84  |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130           | Blocchi Leggeri<br>ρ ≥ 0,6<br>250x120x250<br><br>Table<br>C99 - C105          |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130           |
| Urbanbric<br>ρ ≥ 0,7<br>560x200x274<br><br>Table<br>C85 - C91  |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130           | Doppio Uni<br>ρ ≥ 0,9<br>250x120x120<br><br>Table<br>C106 - C112              |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130           |
| Hollow clay bricks with thermal insulation acc. to EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015   |   |                               |   |   |   |                               |   |
| Coriso WS07<br>ρ ≥ 0,55<br>248x365x249<br>Mineral wool<br><br>Table<br>C113 - C119                                   |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 | T8P<br>ρ ≥ 0,56<br>248x365x249<br>Perlite<br><br>Table<br>C128 - C134         |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 |
| T7MW<br>ρ ≥ 0,59<br>248x365x249<br>Mineral wool<br><br>Table<br>C120 - C127  |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 | MZ90-G<br>ρ ≥ 0,68<br>248x365x249<br>Mineral wool<br><br>Table<br>C135 - C141 |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 |
| SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry  |   |                               |   |   | Annex B 3   |                               |   |
| Intended use<br>Brick types and properties with corresponding fastening elements                                     |   |                               |   |   |   |                               |   |

| Table B1: Overview brick types and properties with corresponding fastening elements (Anchor and Sleeves) (Continued) |  |                               |   |   |  |                               |   |
|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------|---|
| Naming<br>Density<br>[kg/dm³]<br>Dimensions<br>LxBxH [mm]<br>Annex   | Picture  | Anchor<br>rods                | Perforated<br>sleeve                                  | Naming<br>Density<br>[kg/dm³]<br>Dimensions<br>LxBxH [mm]<br>Annex                    | Picture  | Anchor<br>rods                | Perforated<br>sleeve                                  |
| Hollow clay bricks with thermal insulation acc. to EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015   |  |                               |   |   |  |                               |   |
| Poroton FZ7,5<br>ρ ≥ 0,90<br>248x365x249<br>Mineral wool<br><br>Table<br>C142 - C149                                 |   | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 | Poroton FZ9<br>ρ ≥ 0,90<br>248x365x249<br>Mineral wool<br><br>Table<br>C150 - C157    |   | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 |
| Poroton S9<br>ρ ≥ 0,85<br>248x365x249<br>Perlite<br><br>Table<br>C158 - C164   |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 | Thermopor TV8+<br>ρ ≥ 0,70<br>248x365x249<br>Mineral wool<br><br>Table<br>C165 - C171 |  | M8 - M16<br>IG-M6 -<br>IG-M10 | 12x80<br>16x85<br>16x130<br>20x85<br>20x130<br>20x200 |
|  |  |                               |   |   |  |                               |   |
| SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry  |  |                               |   |   | Annex B 4  |                               |   |
| Intended use<br>Brick types and properties with corresponding fastening elements                                     |  |                               |   |   |  |                               |   |

**Table B2: Installation parameters in autoaerated AAC and solid masonry (without sleeve) for prepositioned or push through installation**

| Anchor size                               |                            |                  | M8   | M10  | IG-M6 | M12   | IG-M8 | M16   | IG-M10 |    |
|---|----------------------------|------------------|--|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----|
| Nominal drill hole diameter               | d <sub>0</sub>             | [mm]             | 10   | 12   |       | 14    |       | 18    |        |    |
| Drill hole depth                          | h <sub>0</sub>             | [mm]             | h <sub>ef</sub> + t <sub>fix</sub> <sup>1)</sup> |      |       |       |       |       |        |    |
| Effective anchorage depth                 | h <sub>ef</sub>            | [mm]             | 80   | ≥ 90 |       | ≥ 100 |       | ≥ 100 |        |    |
| Diameter of clearance hole in the fixture | Prepositioned installation | d <sub>f</sub> ≤ | [mm]   | 9    | 12    | 7     | 14    | 9     | 18     | 12 |
|   | Push through installation  | d <sub>f</sub> ≤ | [mm]   | 12   | 14    | 14    | 16    | 16    | 20     | 20 |
| Maximum installation torque               | T <sub>inst</sub>          | [Nm]             | See Annexes C 4 – C 56                           |      |       |       |       |       |        |    |
| Minimum thickness of member               | h <sub>min</sub>           | [mm]             | h <sub>ef</sub> + 30                             |      |       |       |       |       |        |    |
| Minimum spacing                           | s <sub>min</sub>           | [mm]             | See Annexes C 4 – C 56                           |      |       |       |       |       |        |    |
| Minimum edge distance                     | c <sub>min</sub>           | [mm]             |  |      |       |       |       |       |        |    |

1) Consider  $t_{fix}$  in case of push through installation.

**Table B3: Installation parameters in solid and hollow brick (with perforated sleeve) for prepositioned installation**

| Anchor size                               |                   |      | M8                     | M8 / M10 / IG-M6              |        |            | M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10                    |        |        |
|---|-------------------|------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|------------|---|--------|--------|
| Perforated sleeve SH                      |                   |      | 12x80                  | 16x85                         | 16x130 | 16x130/330 | 20x85   | 20x130 | 20x200 |
| Nominal drill hole diameter               | d <sub>0</sub>    | [mm] | 12                     | 16                            | 16     | 16         | 20  | 20     | 20     |
| Drill hole depth                          | h <sub>0</sub>    | [mm] | 85                     | 90                            | 135    | 330        | 90  | 135    | 205    |
| Effective anchorage depth                 | h <sub>ef</sub>   | [mm] | 80                     | 85                            | 130    | 130        | 85  | 130    | 200    |
| Diameter of clearance hole in the fixture | d <sub>f</sub> ≤  | [mm] | 9                      | 7 (IG-M6) / 9 (M8) / 12 (M10) |        |            | 9 (IG-M8) / 12 (IG-M10) / 14 (M12) / 18 (M16) |        |        |
| Maximum installation torque               | T <sub>inst</sub> | [Nm] | See Annexes C 4 – C 56 |                               |        |            |   |        |        |
| Minimum thickness of member               | h <sub>min</sub>  | [mm] | 115                    | 115                           | 195    | 195        | 115   | 195    | 240    |
| Minimum spacing                           | s <sub>min</sub>  | [mm] | See Annexes C 4 – C 56 |                               |        |            |   |        |        |
| Minimum edge distance                     | c <sub>min</sub>  | [mm] |                        |                               |        |            |   |        |        |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

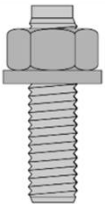
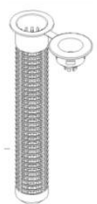


**Intended use**  
Installation parameters

**Annex B 5**

| Table B4: Installation parameters in solid and hollow bricks (with perforated sleeve) for prepositioned installation through non-load-bearing layers and/or push-through installation |                            |                      |      |   |            |   |           |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|------|---|------------|---|-----------|
| Anchor size   |                            |                      |      | M8 / M10 / IG-M6  |            | M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10                    |           |
| Perforated sleeve SH  |                            |                      |      | 16x130  | 16x130/330 | 20x130  | 20x200    |
| Nominal drill hole diameter   |                            | d <sub>0</sub>       | [mm] | 16  | 16         | 20  | 20        |
| Drill hole depth  |                            | h <sub>0</sub>       | [mm] | h <sub>ef</sub> + 5mm + t <sub>nll</sub> + t <sub>fix</sub> <sup>1)</sup> |            |   |           |
| Effective embedment depth   | Prepositioned installation | h <sub>ef</sub>      | [mm] | 130   | 130        | 130   | 200       |
|   | Push through installation  | h <sub>ef</sub>      | [mm] | 85  | 130        | 85  | 85        |
| Maximum thickness of non-loadbearing layer  |                            | max t <sub>nll</sub> | [mm] | 45  | 200        | 45  | 115       |
| Diameter of clearance hole in the fixture   | Prepositioned installation | d <sub>f</sub> ≤     | [mm] | 7 (IG-M6) / 9 (M8) / 12 (M10)   |            | 9 (IG-M8) / 12 (IG-M10) / 14 (M12) / 18 (M16) |           |
|   | Push through installation  | d <sub>f</sub> ≤     | [mm] | 18  |            | 22  |           |
| Maximum installation torque   |                            | T <sub>inst</sub>    | [Nm] | See Annexes C 4 – C 56  |            |   |           |
| Minimum thickness of member   |                            | h <sub>min</sub>     | [mm] | 195 (115)   | 195        | 195 (115)                                     | 240 (115) |
| Minimum spacing   |                            | s <sub>min</sub>     | [mm] | See Annexes C 4 – C 56  |            |   |           |
| Minimum edge distance   |                            | c <sub>min</sub>     | [mm] |   |            |   |           |
| <sup>1)</sup> Consider t <sub>nll</sub> and/or t <sub>fix</sub> in case of non-loadbearing layers and/or push through installation.   |                            |                      |      |   |            |   |           |
| SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry   |                            |                      |      |   |            | Annex B 6                                     |           |
| Intended use<br>Installation parameters   |                            |                      |      |   |            |   |           |



**Table B5: Parameter cleaning and installation tools**

|  |  |  |  |      |                                      |
|---|---|---|--|------|--------------------------------------|
| Anchor rod  | Perforated sleeve   | d <sub>0</sub><br>Drill bit - Ø<br>HD, CA   | d <sub>b</sub><br>Brush - Ø  |      | d <sub>b,min</sub><br>min. Brush - Ø |
| [mm]  |   | [mm]  |  | [mm] | [mm]                                 |
| <b>Autoaerated ACC and solid masonry (without sleeve)</b>                         |   |   |  |      |                                      |
| M8  | -   | 10  | RBT10  | 12   | 10,5                                 |
| M10   | -   | 12  | RBT12  | 14   | 12,5                                 |
| M12   | -   | 14  | RBT14  | 16   | 14,5                                 |
| M16   | -   | 18  | RBT18  | 20   | 18,5                                 |
| <b>Solid and hollow masonry (with sleeve)</b>                                     |   |   |  |      |                                      |
| M8  | SH 12x80  | 12  | RBT12  | 14   | 12,5                                 |
| M8 / M10 / IG-M6  | SH 16x85  | 16  | RBT16  | 18   | 16,5                                 |
|   | SH 16x130   |   |  |      |                                      |
|   | SH 16x130/330   |   |  |      |                                      |
| M12 / M16 /<br>IG-M8 / IG-M10   | SH 20x85  | 20  | RBT20  | 22   | 20,5                                 |
|   | SH 20x130   |   |  |      |                                      |
|   | SH 20x200   |   |  |      |                                      |

## Cleaning and installation tools

### Hand pump

(Volume ≥ 750 ml)



### Compressed air tool

(min 6 bar)



### Brush RBT



### Brush extension RBL



SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry

### Intended use

Cleaning and installation tools

**Annex B 7**

**Table B6: Working and curing time - SOUDAFIX VE400-SF**

| Temperature in base material |    |         | Maximum working time | Minimum curing time <sup>1)</sup> |
|------------------------------|----|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| T                            |    |         | t <sub>work</sub>    | t <sub>cure</sub>                 |
| - 10 °C                      | to | - 6 °C  | 90 min <sup>2)</sup> | 24 h                              |
| - 5 °C                       | to | - 1 °C  | 90 min               | 14 h                              |
| 0 °C                         | to | + 4 °C  | 45 min               | 7 h                               |
| + 5 °C                       | to | + 9 °C  | 25 min               | 2 h                               |
| + 10 °C                      | to | + 19 °C | 15 min               | 80 min                            |
| + 20 °C                      | to | + 24 °C | 6 min                | 45 min                            |
| + 25 °C                      | to | + 29 °C | 4 min                | 25 min                            |
| + 30 °C                      | to | + 39 °C | 2 min                | 20 min                            |
| + 40 °C                      |    |         | 1,5 min              | 15 min                            |
| Cartridge temperature        |    |         | +5°C to +40°C        |                                   |

1) The minimum curing time is only valid for dry base material. In wet base material the curing time must be doubled.

2) Cartridge temperature must be at minimum +15°C

**Table B7: Working and curing time - SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC**

| Temperature in base material |    |         | Maximum working time | Minimum curing time <sup>1)</sup> |
|------------------------------|----|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| T                            |    |         | t <sub>work</sub>    | t <sub>cure</sub>                 |
| - 20 °C                      | to | - 16 °C | 75 min               | 24 h                              |
| - 15 °C                      | to | - 11 °C | 55 min               | 16 h                              |
| - 10 °C                      | to | - 6 °C  | 35 min               | 10 h                              |
| - 5 °C                       | to | - 1 °C  | 20 min               | 5 h                               |
| 0 °C                         | to | + 4 °C  | 10 min               | 2,5 h                             |
| + 5 °C                       | to | + 9 °C  | 6 min                | 80 min                            |
| + 10 °C                      |    |         | 6 min                | 60 min                            |
| Cartridge temperature        |    |         | -20°C to +10°C       |                                   |

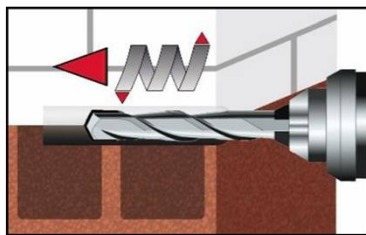
1) The minimum curing time is only valid for dry base material. In wet base material the curing time must be doubled.

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

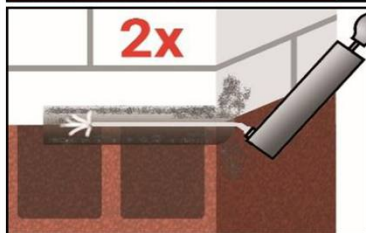
**Intended use**  
Working and curing time

**Annex B 8**

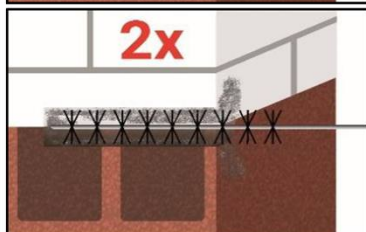
## Installation instructions



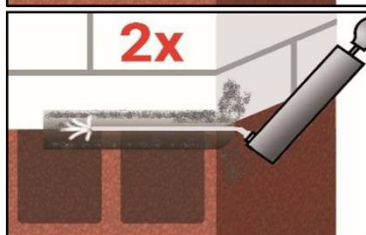
1. Drill a hole to the required embedment depth with drilling method according to Annex C 4 - C 56.  
Drill bit diameter according to Table B5.



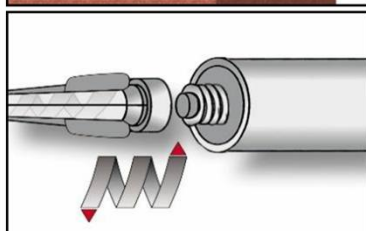
- 2a. Blow the bore hole clean minimum 2x from the bottom or back by hand pump or compressed air tool (Annex B 7). For applications in solid masonry with a bore hole depth  $h_0 > 100\text{mm}$  cleaning with compressed air is required.



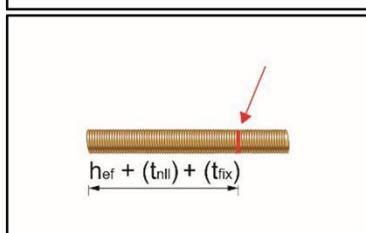
- 2b. Attach brush RBT according to Table B5 to a drilling machine or a cordless screwdriver.  
Brush the bore hole minimum 2x with brush over the entire embedment depth in a twisting motion (if necessary, use a brush extension RBL).



- 2c. Finally blow the bore hole clean minimum 2x from the bottom or back by hand pump or compressed air tool (Annex B 7). For applications in solid masonry with a bore hole depth  $h_0 > 100\text{mm}$  cleaning with compressed air is required.

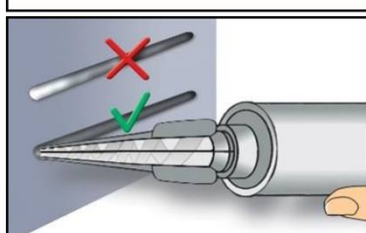


3. Screw on static-mixing nozzle CRW 14W / PM-19E, and load the cartridge into an appropriate dispensing tool.  
If necessary, cut off the foil tube clip before use.  
For every working interruption longer than the maximum working time  $t_{\text{work}}$  (Annex B 8) as well as for new cartridges, a new static-mixer shall be used.



4. Mark setting position on the anchor rod. Consider  $t_{\text{nll}}$  and/or  $t_{\text{fix}}$  in case of installation through non-loadbearing layers and/or push through installation.

The anchor rod shall be free of dirt, grease, oil or other foreign material.



5. Not proper mixed mortar is not sufficient for fastening.  
Dispense and discard mortar until an uniform grey colour is shown (at least 3 full strokes; for foil tube cartridges at least 6 full strokes).

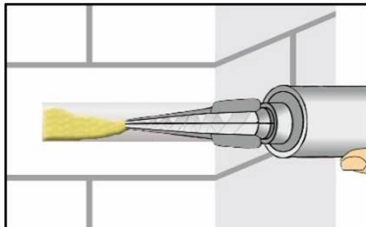
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Intended use**  
Installation instructions

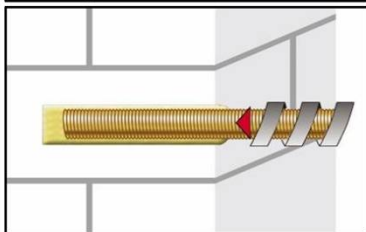
**Annex B 9**

## Installation instructions (continuation)

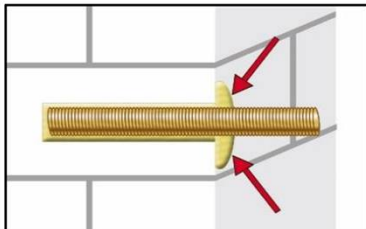
### Installation without sleeve



6. Starting at bottom of the hole and fill the hole up to approximately two-thirds with adhesive. (If necessary, a mixer nozzle extension VL shall be used.) Slowly withdraw of the static mixing nozzle avoid creating air pockets. Observe the temperature related working time  $t_{\text{work}}$  (Annex B 8).

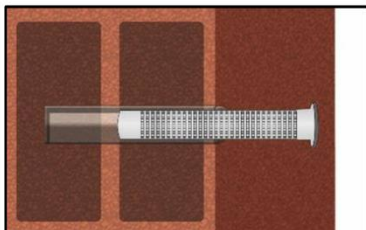


7. Insert the anchor rod while turning slightly up to the embedment mark.

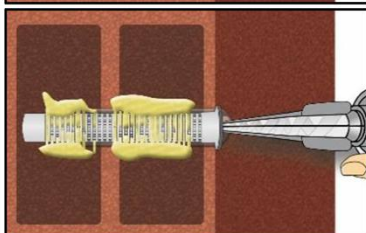


8. Annular gap between anchor rod and base material must be completely filled with mortar. For push through installation the annular gap between anchor rod and fixture must be filled with mortar. Otherwise, the installation must be repeated starting from step 6 before the maximum working time  $t_{\text{work}}$  has expired.

### Installation with sleeve



6. Insert the perforated sleeve into the hole flush with the surface of the masonry. Never modify the sleeve in anchoring area ( $h_{\text{ef}}$ ). For installation with sleeve SH 16x130/330 through a non-load-bearing layer and/or fixture the clamping area may be reduced to the thickness of the non-load-bearing layer and/or attachment.



7. Starting from the bottom or back fill the sleeve with mortar. (If necessary, a mixer nozzle extension VL shall be used.) Refer to the cartridge label or the technical data sheet for the exact amount of mortar. For push-through installation through the fixture the sleeve must also be completely filled with mortar up to the fixture. Observe the temperature related working time  $t_{\text{work}}$  (Annex B 8).



8. Insert the anchor rod with a slight twist up to the mark

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

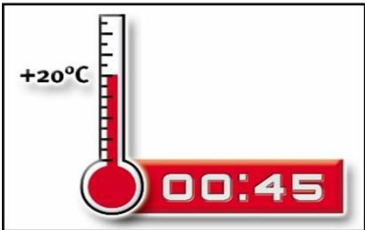
#### Intended use

Installation instructions (continuation)

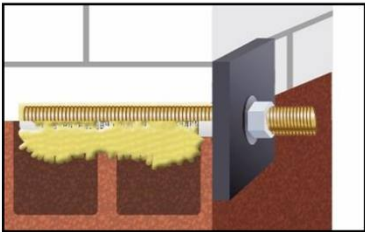
**Annex B 10**



Installation instructions (continuation)



9. Temperature related curing time  $t_{\text{cure}}$  (Annex B 8) must be observed. Do not move or load the fastener during curing time.



10. Install the fixture by using a calibrated torque wrench. Observe maximum installation torque (Annex C 4 to C 56).

SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry

Intended use  
Installation instructions (continuation)

Annex B 11

**Table C1:  $\beta$ -factor for job-site testing under tension loading**

| Base material               | anchor size              | Perforated sleeve SH | Anchorage depth       | $\beta$ -Factor                            |            |  |            |   |            |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|------------|--|------------|---|------------|
|                             |                          |                      |                       | $T_a: 40^\circ\text{C} / 24^\circ\text{C}$ |            | $T_b: 80^\circ\text{C} / 50^\circ\text{C}$ |            | $T_c: 120^\circ\text{C} / 72^\circ\text{C}$ |            |
|                             |                          |                      | $h_{ef}$              | d/d  | w/d<br>w/w | d/d  | w/d<br>w/w | d/d   | w/d<br>w/w |
| Autoclaved aerated concrete | all sizes                | with and without SH  | all                   | 0,95                                       | 0,86       | 0,81                                       | 0,73       | 0,81  | 0,73       |
| Calcium silica bricks       | $d_0 \leq 14 \text{ mm}$ | with SH              | all                   | 0,93                                       | 0,80       | 0,87                                       | 0,74       | 0,65  | 0,56       |
|                             | $d_0 \geq 16 \text{ mm}$ |                      |                       | 0,93                                       | 0,93       | 0,87                                       | 0,87       | 0,65  | 0,65       |
|                             | $d_0 \leq 14 \text{ mm}$ | without SH           | $\leq 100 \text{ mm}$ | 0,93                                       | 0,80       | 0,87                                       | 0,74       | 0,65  | 0,56       |
|                             | $d_0 \geq 16 \text{ mm}$ |                      |                       | 0,93                                       | 0,93       | 0,87                                       | 0,87       | 0,65  | 0,65       |
|                             | all sizes                | without SH           | $> 100 \text{ mm}$    | 0,93                                       | 0,56       | 0,87                                       | 0,52       | 0,65  | 0,40       |
| Clay Bricks                 | all sizes                | with SH              | all                   | 0,86                                       | 0,86       | 0,86                                       | 0,86       | 0,73  | 0,73       |
|                             |                          | without SH           | $\leq 100 \text{ mm}$ | 0,93                                       | 0,80       | 0,87                                       | 0,74       | 0,65  | 0,56       |
|                             |                          | without SH           | $> 100 \text{ mm}$    | 0,86                                       | 0,43       | 0,86                                       | 0,43       | 0,73  | 0,37       |
| Concrete bricks             | $d_0 \leq 12 \text{ mm}$ | with and without SH  | all                   | 0,93                                       | 0,80       | 0,87                                       | 0,74       | 0,65  | 0,56       |
|                             | $d_0 \geq 16 \text{ mm}$ |                      |                       | 0,93                                       | 0,93       | 0,87                                       | 0,87       | 0,65  | 0,65       |

**Table C2: Characteristic steel resistance**

| Anchor size  |                  |                                |       | M8      | M10     | M12  | M16 | IG-M6 | IG-M8 | IG-M10 |
|--|------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Cross section area   |                  | A <sub>s</sub>                 | [mm²] | 36,6    | 58      | 84,3 | 157 | -     | -     | -      |
| Characteristic tension resistance, Steel failure <sup>1)</sup>                 |                  |                                |       |         |         |      |     |       |       |        |
| Steel, Property class  | 4.6 and 4.8      | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>              | [kN]  | 15 (13) | 23 (21) | 34   | 63  | ₃)    | ₃)    | ₃)     |
|  | 5.6 and 5.8      | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>              | [kN]  | 18 (17) | 29 (27) | 42   | 78  | 10    | 17    | 29     |
|  | 8.8              | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>              | [kN]  | 29 (27) | 46 (43) | 67   | 125 | 16    | 27    | 46     |
| Stainless steel A2, A4 and HCR, class (A2 only class 50 and 70)                | 50               | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>              | [kN]  | 18      | 29      | 42   | 79  | ₃)    | ₃)    | ₃)     |
|  | 70               | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>              | [kN]  | 26      | 41      | 59   | 110 | 14    | 26    | 41     |
|  | 80               | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>              | [kN]  | 29      | 46      | 67   | 126 | ₃)    | ₃)    | ₃)     |
| Characteristic tension resistance, Partial factor <sup>2)</sup>                |                  |                                |       |         |         |      |     |       |       |        |
| Steel, Property class  | 4.6 and 5.6      | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub>              | [-]   | 2,0     |         |      |     | ₃)    |       |        |
|  | 4.8, 5.8 and 8.8 | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub>              | [-]   | 1,5     |         |      |     |       |       |        |
| Stainless steel A2, A4 and HCR, class (A2 only class 50 and 70)                | 50               | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub>              | [-]   | 2,86    |         |      |     | ₃)    |       |        |
|  | 70               | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub>              | [-]   | 1,87    |         |      |     |       |       |        |
|  | 80               | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub>              | [-]   | 1,6     |         |      |     | ₃)    |       |        |
| Characteristic shear resistance, Steel failure without lever arm <sup>1)</sup> |                  |                                |       |         |         |      |     |       |       |        |
| Steel, Property class  | 4.6 and 4.8      | V <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [kN]  | 7 (6)   | 12 (10) | 17   | 31  | ₃)    | ₃)    | ₃)     |
|  | 5.6 and 5.8      | V <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [kN]  | 9 (8)   | 15 (13) | 21   | 39  | 5     | 9     | 15     |
|  | 8.8              | V <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [kN]  | 15 (13) | 23 (21) | 34   | 63  | 8     | 14    | 23     |
| Stainless steel A2, A4 and HCR, class (A2 only class 50 and 70)                | 50               | V <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [kN]  | 9       | 15      | 21   | 39  | ₃)    | ₃)    | ₃)     |
|  | 70               | V <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [kN]  | 13      | 20      | 30   | 55  | 7     | 13    | 20     |
|  | 80               | V <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [kN]  | 15      | 23      | 34   | 63  | ₃)    | ₃)    | ₃)     |

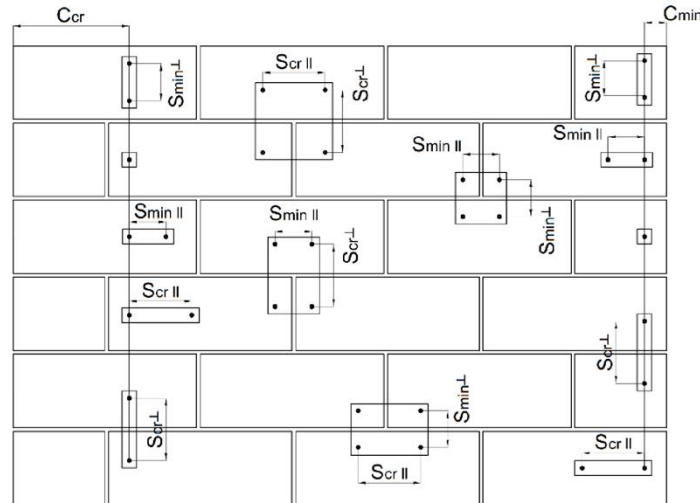
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances**  
 $\beta$ -factors for job site testing under tension load  
Characteristic steel resistance under tension and shear load

**Annex C 1**

| Table C2: Characteristic steel resistance (continuation)   |                  |                                |                    |         |         |      |           |       |        |      |
|--|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|------|-----------|-------|--------|------|
| Anchor size  |                  |                                | M8                 | M10     | M12     | M16  | IG-M6     | IG-M8 | IG-M10 |      |
| Cross section area   |                  | A <sub>s</sub>                 | [mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 36,6    | 58      | 84,3 | 157       | -     | -      | -    |
| Characteristic shear resistance, Steel failure with lever arm <sup>1)</sup>  |                  |                                |                    |         |         |      |           |       |        |      |
| Steel, Property class  | 4.6 and 4.8      | M <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [Nm]               | 15 (13) | 30 (27) | 52   | 133       | ..3)  | ..3)   | ..3) |
|  | 5.6 and 5.8      | M <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [Nm]               | 19 (16) | 37 (33) | 65   | 166       | 8     | 19     | 37   |
|  | 8.8              | M <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [Nm]               | 30 (26) | 60 (53) | 105  | 266       | 12    | 30     | 60   |
| Stainless steel A2, A4 and HCR, class (A2 only class 50 and 70)  | 50               | M <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [Nm]               | 19      | 37      | 66   | 167       | ..3)  | ..3)   | ..3) |
|  | 70               | M <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [Nm]               | 26      | 52      | 92   | 232       | 11    | 26     | 52   |
|  | 80               | M <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [Nm]               | 30      | 59      | 105  | 266       | ..3)  | ..3)   | ..3) |
| Characteristic shear resistance, Partial factor <sup>2)</sup>  |                  |                                |                    |         |         |      |           |       |        |      |
| Steel, Property class  | 4.6 and 5.6      | γ <sub>Ms,V</sub>              | [-]                | 1,67    |         |      | ..3)      |       |        |      |
|  | 4.8, 5.8 and 8.8 | γ <sub>Ms,V</sub>              | [-]                | 1,25    |         |      |           |       |        |      |
| Stainless steel A2, A4 and HCR, class (A2 only class 50 and 70)  | 50               | γ <sub>Ms,V</sub>              | [-]                | 2,38    |         |      | ..3)      |       |        |      |
|  | 70               | γ <sub>Ms,V</sub>              | [-]                | 1,56    |         |      |           |       |        |      |
|  | 80               | γ <sub>Ms,V</sub>              | [-]                | 1,33    |         |      | ..3)      |       |        |      |
| 1) Values are only valid for the given stress area A <sub>s</sub> . Values in brackets are valid for undersized threaded rods with smaller stress area A <sub>s</sub> for hot-dip galvanised threaded rods according to EN ISO 10684:2004+AC:2009. |                  |                                |                    |         |         |      |           |       |        |      |
| 2) in absence of national regulation   |                  |                                |                    |         |         |      |           |       |        |      |
| 3) Fastener type not part of the ETA   |                  |                                |                    |         |         |      |           |       |        |      |
| Table C3: Characteristic steel resistance under fire exposure <sup>1)</sup>  |                  |                                |                    |         |         |      |           |       |        |      |
| Anchor size  |                  |                                | M8                 | M10     | M12     | M16  | IG-M6     | IG-M8 | IG-M10 |      |
| Characteristic tension resistance, Steel failure   |                  |                                |                    |         |         |      |           |       |        |      |
| Steel, Property class 5.8, and higher; Stainless steel A2, A4 and HCR, class 50 and higher   | R30              | N <sub>Rk,s,fi</sub>           | [kN]               | 1,1     | 1,7     | 3,0  | 5,7       | 0,3   | 1,1    | 1,7  |
|  | R60              | N <sub>Rk,s,fi</sub>           | [kN]               | 0,9     | 1,4     | 2,3  | 4,2       | 0,2   | 0,9    | 1,4  |
|  | R90              | N <sub>Rk,s,fi</sub>           | [kN]               | 0,7     | 1,0     | 1,6  | 3,0       | 0,2   | 0,7    | 1,0  |
|  | R120             | N <sub>Rk,s,fi</sub>           | [kN]               | 0,5     | 0,8     | 1,2  | 2,2       | 0,1   | 0,5    | 0,8  |
| Characteristic shear resistance, Steel failure without lever arm   |                  |                                |                    |         |         |      |           |       |        |      |
| Steel, Property class 5.8, and higher; Stainless steel A2, A4 and HCR, class 50 and higher   | R30              | V <sub>Rk,s,fi</sub>           | [kN]               | 1,1     | 1,7     | 3,0  | 5,7       | 0,3   | 1,1    | 1,7  |
|  | R60              | V <sub>Rk,s,fi</sub>           | [kN]               | 0,9     | 1,4     | 2,3  | 4,2       | 0,2   | 0,9    | 1,4  |
|  | R90              | V <sub>Rk,s,fi</sub>           | [kN]               | 0,7     | 1,0     | 1,6  | 3,0       | 0,2   | 0,7    | 1,0  |
|  | R120             | V <sub>Rk,s,fi</sub>           | [kN]               | 0,5     | 0,8     | 1,2  | 2,2       | 0,1   | 0,5    | 0,8  |
| Characteristic shear resistance, Steel failure with lever arm  |                  |                                |                    |         |         |      |           |       |        |      |
| Steel, Property class 5.8, and higher; Stainless steel A2, A4 and HCR, class 50 and higher   | R30              | M <sub>Rk,s,fi</sub>           | [Nm]               | 1,1     | 2,2     | 4,7  | 12,0      | 0,2   | 1,1    | 2,2  |
|  | R60              | M <sub>Rk,s,fi</sub>           | [Nm]               | 0,9     | 1,8     | 3,5  | 9,0       | 0,2   | 0,9    | 1,8  |
|  | R90              | M <sub>Rk,s,fi</sub>           | [Nm]               | 0,7     | 1,3     | 2,5  | 6,3       | 0,1   | 0,7    | 1,3  |
|  | R120             | M <sub>Rk,s,fi</sub>           | [Nm]               | 0,5     | 1,0     | 1,8  | 4,7       | 0,1   | 0,5    | 1,0  |
| 1) partial factor in case of fire is 1,0 for all steel types and load directions.  |                  |                                |                    |         |         |      |           |       |        |      |
| SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry  |                  |                                |                    |         |         |      | Annex C 2 |       |        |      |
| Performances<br>Characteristic steel resistance under tension and shear load – under fire exposure   |                  |                                |                    |         |         |      |           |       |        |      |

## Spacing and edge distances



- $C_{cr}$  = Char. Edge distance  
 $C_{min}$  = Minimum Edge distance  
 $S_{cr,II}$  ;  $(S_{min,II})$  = Characteristic (minimum) spacing for anchors placed parallel to horizontal joint  
 $S_{cr,\perp}$  ;  $(S_{min,\perp})$  = Characteristic (minimum) spacing for anchors placed perpendicular to horizontal joint

| Anchor position \ Load direction  | Tension load |                      | Shear load parallel to free edge $V_{II}$ |                           | Shear load perpendicular to free edge $V_{\perp}$ |                              |
|---|--------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|
|   |              |                      |   |                           |   |                              |
| Anchors parallel to horizontal joint $S_{cr,II}$ ; $(S_{min,II})$       |              | $\alpha_{g,II,N}$    |   | $\alpha_{g,II,V_{II}}$    |   | $\alpha_{g,II,V_{\perp}}$    |
| Anchors vertical to horizontal joint $S_{cr,\perp}$ ; $(S_{min,\perp})$ |              | $\alpha_{g,\perp,N}$ |   | $\alpha_{g,\perp,V_{II}}$ |   | $\alpha_{g,\perp,V_{\perp}}$ |

- $\alpha_{edge,N}$  = Reduction factor for tension loads at the free edge for  $c_{min} \leq c < c_{cr}$  (single anchor)  
 $\alpha_{edge,V_{\perp}}$  = Reduction factor for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge for  $c_{min} \leq c < c_{cr}$  (single anchor)  
 $\alpha_{edge,V_{II}}$  = Reduction factor for shear loads parallel to the free edge for  $c_{min} \leq c < c_{cr}$  (single anchor)  
 $\alpha_{g,II,N}$  = Group factor for anchors parallel to horizontal joint under tension load  
 $\alpha_{g,\perp,N}$  = Group factor for anchors perpendicular to horizontal joint under tension load  
 $\alpha_{g,II,V_{II}}$  = Group factor for anchors parallel to horizontal joint under shear load parallel to the free edge  
 $\alpha_{g,\perp,V_{II}}$  = Group factor for anchors perpendicular to horizontal joint under shear load parallel to the free edge  
 $\alpha_{g,II,V_{\perp}}$  = Group factor for anchors parallel to horizontal joint under shear load perpendicular to the free edge  
 $\alpha_{g,\perp,V_{\perp}}$  = Group factor for anchors perpendicular to hor. joint under shear load perpendicular to the free edge

- Single anchor at the edge:  $N_{Rk,b,c} = \alpha_{edge,N} * N_{Rk,b}$  resp.  $N_{Rk,p,c} = \alpha_{edge,N} * N_{Rk,p}$   
 $V_{Rk,c,II} = \alpha_{edge,V_{II}} * V_{Rk,b}$   
 $V_{Rk,c,\perp} = \alpha_{edge,V_{\perp}} * V_{Rk,b}$   
Group of 2 anchors:  $N_{Rk}^g = \alpha_{g,N} * N_{Rk,b}$  resp.  $V_{Rk,\perp}^g = \alpha_{g,V_{\perp}} * V_{Rk,b}$  (for  $c \geq c_{cr}$ )  
 $V_{Rk,c,II}^g = \alpha_{g,V_{II}} * V_{Rk,b}$  resp.  $V_{Rk,c,\perp}^g = \alpha_{g,V_{\perp}} * V_{Rk,b}$  (for  $c \geq c_{min}$ )  
Group of 4 anchors:  $N_{Rk}^g = \alpha_{g,II,N} * \alpha_{g,\perp,N} * N_{Rk,b}$  resp.  $V_{Rk,\perp}^g = \alpha_{g,II,V_{\perp}} * \alpha_{g,\perp,V_{\perp}} * V_{Rk,b}$  (for  $c \geq c_{cr}$ )  
 $V_{Rk,c,II}^g = \alpha_{g,II,V_{II}} * \alpha_{g,\perp,V_{II}} * V_{Rk,b}$  resp.  $V_{Rk,c,\perp}^g = \alpha_{g,II,V_{\perp}} * \alpha_{g,\perp,V_{\perp}} * V_{Rk,b}$  (for  $c \geq c_{min}$ )

Equations depend on anchor position and load direction (see table above). Reduction factor, group factor and resistances see annex C 4 – C 56. Reduction for installation in joints see annex B 1.

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

### Performances

Definition of the reduction- and group factors


**Annex C 3**



## Brick type: Autoclaved aerated concrete – AAC

**Table C4: Stone description**

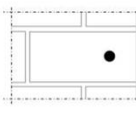
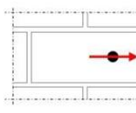
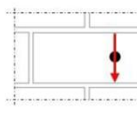
|                                      |                                 |                                  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Brick type                           | Autoclaved aerated concrete AAC |                                  |
| Density                              | $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]    | 0,35 – 0,6                       |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght | $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]      | $\geq 2$ , $\geq 4$ or $\geq 6$  |
| Code                                 | EN 771-4:2011+A1:2015           |                                  |
| Producer (Country)                   | e.g. Porit (DE)                 |                                  |
| Brick dimensions                     | [mm]                            | $\geq 499 \times 240 \times 249$ |
| Drilling method                      | Rotary drilling                 |                                  |



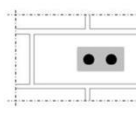
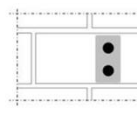
**Table C5: Installation parameter**

|                        |                                   |      |   |          |           |           |          |          |           |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Anchor size            |                                   | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12       | M16       | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10    |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                        | [Nm] | $\leq 5$  | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 10$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                          | [mm] | 150 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 210$ ) |          |           |           |          |          |           |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                         | [mm] | 50  |          |           |           |          |          |           |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                      | [mm] | 300   |          |           |           |          |          |           |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$                   | [mm] | 250   |          |           |           |          |          |           |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}$<br>$s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 50  |          |           |           |          |          |           |

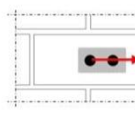
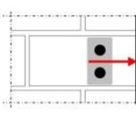
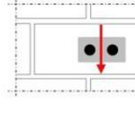
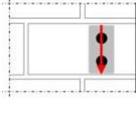
**Table C6: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 50            | 0,85               |   | 50            | 0,12                     |   | 50            | 0,70                  |
|   | 125           |                    |   | 125           | 0,50                     |   | 125           | 0,85                  |
|   | 150           | 1,00               |   | 210           | 1,00                     |   | 150           | 1,00                  |

**Table C7: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint   |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 1,10               |   | 50            | 50            | 0,75                  |
|   | 150           | 50            | 1,25               |   | 150           | 50            | 0,90                  |
|   | 150           | 300           | 2,00               |   | 150           | 250           | 2,00                  |

**Table C8: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                          | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                             |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 0,20                     |  | 50            | 50            | 0,25                        |
|   |   | 210           | 50            | 1,60                     |  | 210           | 50            | 1,80                        |
|   |   | 210           | 300           | 2,00                     |  | 210           | 250           | 2,00                        |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V II}$    |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V II}$    |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 1,15                     |  | 50            | 50            | 0,80                        |
|   |   | 150           | 50            | 1,60                     |  | 150           | 50            | 1,10                        |
|   |   | 150           | 300           | 2,00                     |  | 150           | 250           | 2,00                        |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances Autoclaved Aerated Concrete - AAC**

Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reduction- and Group factors

**Annex C 4**

**Brick type: Autoclaved aerated concrete – AAC**

**Table C9: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

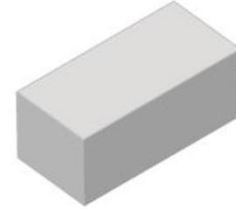
| Anchor size  | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
|  |                   |                           | Use condition   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           | d/d   |           |            | w/d<br>w/w                 |           |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |
|  |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|  | $d_s$             | $h_{ef}$                  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{1)}$  |           |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{1)}$ |           |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{1)}$        |
| [mm]   | [mm]              | [kN]                      |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght $f_b \geq 2 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;                             |                   |                           | Density $\rho \geq 0,35 \text{ kg/dm}^3$                            |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| M8   | -                 | 80                        | 1,2   | 0,9       | 0,9        | 0,9                        | 0,9       | 0,9        | 1,5                    |
| M10 / IG-M6  | -                 | 90                        | 1,2   | 0,9       | 0,9        | 0,9                        | 0,9       | 0,9        | 2,5                    |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10   | -                 | 100                       | 2,0   | 1,5       | 1,5        | 1,5                        | 1,5       | 1,5        | 2,5                    |
| M8   | SH 12             | 80                        | 1,2   | 0,9       | 0,9        | 0,9                        | 0,9       | 0,9        | 1,5                    |
| M8 / M10/ IG-M6  | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 | 1,2   | 0,9       | 0,9        | 0,9                        | 0,9       | 0,9        | 2,5                    |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10   | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 2,0   | 1,5       | 1,5        | 1,5                        | 1,5       | 1,5        | 2,5                    |
| 1) $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$ and $V_{Rk,c \text{ II}} = V_{Rk,c}$ according to Annex C 3       |                   |                           |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| Anchor size  | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           | Use condition   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           | d/d   |           |            | w/d<br>w/w                 |           |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |
|  |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|  | $d_s$             | $h_{ef}$                  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{1)}$  |           |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{1)}$ |           |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{1)}$        |
| [mm]   | [mm]              | [kN]                      |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght $f_b \geq 4 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;                             |                   |                           | Density $\rho \geq 0,50 \text{ kg/dm}^3$                            |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| M8   | -                 | 80                        | 3,0   | 2,5       | 2,0        | 2,5                        | 2,0       | 2,0        | 4,5                    |
| M10 / IG-M6  | -                 | 90                        | 3,0   | 2,5       | 2,0        | 2,5                        | 2,0       | 2,0        | 7,5                    |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10   | -                 | 100                       | 5,0   | 4,5       | 4,0        | 4,5                        | 4,0       | 4,0        | 7,5                    |
| M8   | SH 12             | 80                        | 3,0   | 2,5       | 2,0        | 2,5                        | 2,0       | 2,0        | 4,5                    |
| M8 / M10/ IG-M6  | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 | 3,0   | 2,5       | 2,0        | 2,5                        | 2,0       | 2,0        | 7,5                    |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10   | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 5,0   | 4,5       | 4,0        | 4,5                        | 4,0       | 4,0        | 7,5                    |
| 1) $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$ and $V_{Rk,c \text{ II}} = V_{Rk,c}$ according to Annex C 3       |                   |                           |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry  |                   |                           |   |           |            |                            | Annex C 5 |            |                        |
| Performances autoclaved aerated concrete - AAC<br>Characteristic Resistances and Displacements |                   |                           |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |

| Brick type: Autoclaved aerated concrete – AAC  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------|------------|------------------------|
| Anchor size  | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           | Use condition   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           | d/d   |                     |  | w/d<br>w/w                 |                     |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |
|  |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C           | 120°C/72°C                               | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C           | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|  |                   | $h_{ef}$                  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{1)}$  |                     |  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{1)}$ |                     |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{1)}$        |
| [mm]   | [kN]              |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght $f_b \geq 6 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;                       |                   |                           |   |                     | Density $\rho \geq 0,65 \text{ kg/dm}^3$ |                            |                     |            |                        |
| M8   | -                 | 80                        | 4,0   | 3,5                 | 3,0                                      | 3,5                        | 3,0                 | 3,0        | 6,0                    |
| M10 / IG-M6  | -                 | 90                        | 4,0   | 3,5                 | 3,0                                      | 3,5                        | 3,0                 | 3,0        | 10,0                   |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10   | -                 | 100                       | 7,0   | 6,0                 | 5,5                                      | 6,5                        | 5,5                 | 5,5        | 10,0                   |
| M8   | SH 12             | 80                        | 4,0   | 3,5                 | 3,0                                      | 3,5                        | 3,0                 | 3,0        | 6,0                    |
| M8 / M10/ IG-M6  | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 | 4,0   | 3,5                 | 3,0                                      | 3,5                        | 3,0                 | 3,0        | 10,0                   |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10   | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 7,0   | 6,0                 | 5,5                                      | 6,5                        | 5,5                 | 5,5        | 10,0                   |
| 1) $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$ and $V_{Rk,c \text{ II}} = V_{Rk,c}$ according to Annex C 3 |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
| Table C10: Displacements   |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
| Anchor size  | $h_{ef}$          | $\delta N / N$            | $\delta N_0$  | $\delta N_{\infty}$ | $\delta V / V$                           | $\delta V_0$               | $\delta V_{\infty}$ |            |                        |
|  | [mm]              | [mm/kN]                   | [mm]  | [mm]                | [mm/kN]                                  | [mm]                       | [mm]                |            |                        |
| M8 – M12 / IG-M6 – M10   | all               | 0,1                       | 0,1* $N_{Rk} / 2,8$   | 2* $\delta N_0$     | 0,3                                      | 0,3* $V_{Rk} / 2,8$        | 1,5* $\delta V_0$   |            |                        |
| M16  | all               |                           |   |                     | 0,1                                      | 0,1* $V_{Rk} / 2,8$        | 1,5* $\delta V_0$   |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           |   |                     |  |                            |                     |            |                        |

## Brick type: Solid calcium silica brick KS-NF

**Table C11: Stone description**

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Brick type  | Solid calcium silica brick KS-NF |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 2,0$                       |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 28$                        |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 28)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$      |
| Code  | EN 771-2:2011+A1:2015            |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. Wemding (DE)                |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | $\geq 240 \times 115 \times 71$  |
| Drilling method   | Hammer drilling                  |



**Table C12: Installation parameter**

|  |                                     |      |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|--|-------------------------------------|------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Anchor size                                    |                                     | [-]  | M8   | M10       | M12       | M16       | IG-M6     | IG-M8     | IG-M10    |
| Installation torque                            | $T_{inst}$                          | [Nm] | $\leq 10$  | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 15$ | $\leq 15$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ |
| Char. Edge distance (under fire conditions)    | $c_{cr}; (c_{cr,fi})$               | [mm] | 150 (2 $h_{ef}$ )<br>(for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 240$ ) |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Minimum Edge Distance                          | $c_{min}$                           | [mm] | 60   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Characteristic Spacing (under fire conditions) | $s_{cr, II}; (s_{cr,fi, II})$       | [mm] | 240 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|  | $s_{cr, \perp}; (s_{cr,fi, \perp})$ | [mm] | 150 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Minimum Spacing                                | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$       | [mm] | 75   |           |           |           |           |           |           |

**Table C13: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load |                   |                    | Shear load perpendicular to free edge |               |                          | Shear load parallel to free edge |               |                              |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
|              | with $c \geq$     | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |                                       | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |                                  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \parallel}$ |
|              | 60 <sup>1)</sup>  | 0,50               |                                       | 60            | 0,30                     |                                  | 60            | 0,60                         |
|              | 100 <sup>1)</sup> | 0,50               |                                       | 100           | 0,50                     |                                  | 100           | 1,00                         |
|              | 150 <sup>1)</sup> | 1,00               |                                       |               |                          |                                  |               |                              |
|              | 180               | 1,00               |                                       | 240           | 1,00                     |                                  | 150           | 1,00                         |

1) All applications, except for  $h_{ef} = 200\text{mm}$  and without sleeve

**Table C14: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint |                   |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint |                   |               |                       |
|--|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$     | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |   | with $c \geq$     | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|  | 60 <sup>1)</sup>  | 75            | 0,70               |   | 60 <sup>1)</sup>  | 75            | 1,15                  |
|  | 150 <sup>1)</sup> | 75            | 1,40               |   | 150 <sup>1)</sup> | 75            | 2,00                  |
|  | 150 <sup>1)</sup> | 240           | 2,00               |   | 150 <sup>1)</sup> | 150           | 2,00                  |
|  | 180 <sup>2)</sup> | 75            | 1,00               |   | 180 <sup>2)</sup> | 75            | 1,15                  |
|  | 180 <sup>2)</sup> | 240           | 1,70               |   |                   |               |                       |
|  | 240 <sup>2)</sup> | 240           | 2,00               |   | 180 <sup>2)</sup> | 150           | 2,00                  |

1) All applications, except for  $h_{ef} = 200\text{mm}$  and without sleeve

2) Only for application with  $h_{ef} = 200\text{mm}$  and without sleeve

**Table C15: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint |               |               |                          | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint |               |               |                             |
|---|--|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
|   |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V \perp}$ |   | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$ |
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | 60            | 75            | 0,75                     |   | 60            | 75            | 0,90                        |
|   |  | 150           | 75            | 2,00                     |   | 150           | 75            | 2,00                        |
|   |  | 150           | 240           | 2,00                     |   | 150           | 150           | 2,00                        |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | 60            | 75            | 2,00                     |   | 60            | 75            | 2,00                        |
|   |  | 150           | 75            | 2,00                     |   | 150           | 75            | 2,00                        |
|   |  | 150           | 240           | 2,00                     |   | 150           | 150           | 2,00                        |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances solid calcium silica brick KS-NF**

Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reduction- and Group factors

**Annex C 7**



**Brick type: Solid calcium silica brick KS-NF**

**Table C16: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
|             |                   |                           | Use condition   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|             |                   |                           | d/d   |           |            | w/d<br>w/w                 |           |            | d/d<br>w/w (w/d)       |
|             |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|             |                   | $h_{ef}$                  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$  |           |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |           |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$        |
|             |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |

**Normalised mean compressive strength  $f_b \geq 28 \text{ N/mm}^2$  1)**

|  |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| M8   | -     | 80    | 7,0 | 6,5 | 5,0 | 6,0 | 5,5 | 4,0 | 7,0 |
| M10 / IG-M6                                    | -     | ≥ 90  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| M12 / IG-M8                                    | -     | ≥ 100 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| M16 / IG-M10                                   | -     | ≥ 100 | 7,0 | 6,5 | 5,0 | 7,0 | 6,5 | 5,0 |     |
| M10 / M12 / M16 /<br>IG-M6 / IG-M8 /<br>IG-M10 | -     | 200   | 9,0 | 8,5 | 6,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 4,0 |     |
| M8   | SH 12 | 80    | 7,0 | 6,5 | 5,0 | 6,0 | 5,5 | 4,0 |     |
| M8 / M10/ IG-M6                                | SH 16 | ≥ 85  | 7,0 | 6,5 | 5,0 | 7,0 | 6,5 | 5,0 |     |
| M12 / M16 /<br>IG-M8 / IG-M10                  | SH 20 | ≥ 85  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C11. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c,II} = V_{Rk,c,I}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C17: Displacements**

| Anchor size            | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$             | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$             | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|------------------------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
|                        | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                     | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                     | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 / IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,1            | $0,1 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,3            | $0,3 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                    | all      |                |                          |                      | 0,1            | $0,1 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |

**Table C18: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances under fire exposure**

| Anchor size                   | Perforated sleeve | Effective anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances<br>$N_{Rk,b,fi} = N_{Rk,p,fi} = V_{Rk,b,fi}$ |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|------|------|------|
|                               |                   | $h_{ef}$                  | R30   | R60  | R90  | R120 |
|                               |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |      |      |      |
| M8                            | -                 | 80                        | 0,48  | 0,41 | 0,34 | 0,30 |
| M10 / IG-M6                   | -                 | $\geq 90$                 |   |      |      |      |
| M12 / IG-M8                   | -                 | $\geq 100$                |   |      |      |      |
| M16 / IG-M10                  | -                 | $\geq 100$                | 0,47  | 0,26 | - 1) | - 1) |
| M8                            | SH 12             | 80                        |   |      |      |      |
| M8 / M10 / IG-M6              | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 |   |      |      |      |
| M12 / M16 /<br>IG-M8 / IG-M10 | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 |   |      |      |      |

1) no performance assessed

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

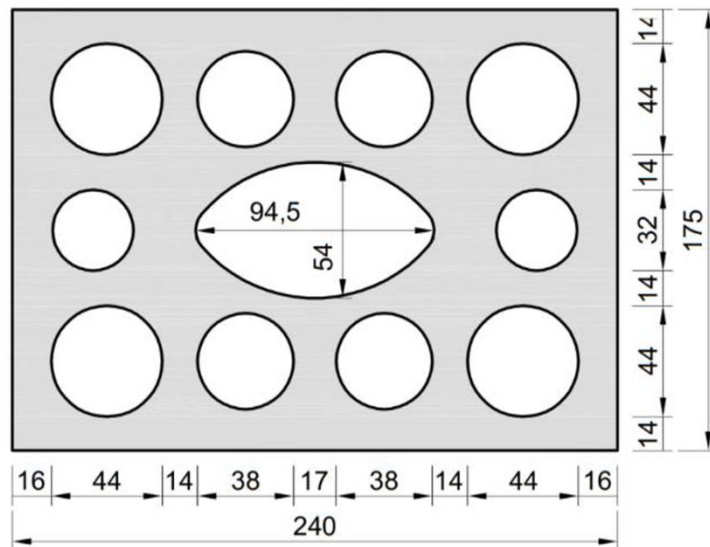
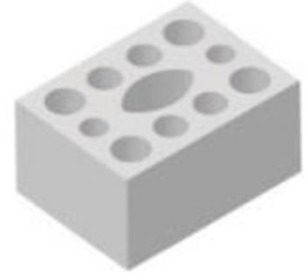
**Performances solid calcium silica brick KS-NF**  
Characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 8**

# **Brick type: Hollow Calcium silica brick KSL-3DF**

**Table C19: Stone description**

|   |                                     |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Brick type  | Hollow calcium silica brick KSL-3DF |  |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 1,4$                          |  |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 14$                           |  |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 14)^{0,75} \leq 1,0$        |  |
| Code  | EN 771-2:2011+A1:2015               |  |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. KS-Wemding (DE)                |  |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | $\geq 240 \times 175 \times 113$    |  |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling                     |  |



**Table C20: Installation parameter**

|                        |                                   |      |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                                   | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12      | M16      | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                        | [Nm] | $\leq 5$  | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 8$ | $\leq 8$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 8$ | $\leq 8$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                          | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 240$ ) |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                         | [mm] | 60  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                      | [mm] | 240   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$                   | [mm] | 120   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}$<br>$s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 120   |          |          |          |          |          |          |

**Table C21: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load |               |                    | Shear load                     |               |                          |                           |               |                       |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|              |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge |               |                       |
|              | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |                                | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |                           | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|              | 60            | 1,00               |                                | 60            | 0,30                     |                           | 60            | 1,00                  |
|              | 120           | 1,00               |                                | 240           | 1,00                     |                           | 120           | 1,00                  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow calcium silica brick KSL-3DF**

Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

**Annex C 9**

**Brick type: Hollow Calcium silica brick KSL-3DF**

**Table C22: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint |               |               |                       |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |   | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|  | 60            | 120           | 1,50               |   | 60            | 120           | 1,00                  |
|  | 120           | 120           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 120           | 2,00                  |
|  | 120           | 240           | 2,00               |   |               |               |                       |

**Table C23: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint        |               |               |                          | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint |               |               |                             |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge<br> | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V \perp}$ |   | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$ |
|   | 60            | 120           | 0,30                     |   | 60            | 120           | 0,30                        |
|   | 120           | 120           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 120           | 2,00                        |
|   | 120           | 240           | 2,00                     |   |               |               |                             |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge<br>      | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V II}$    |   | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V II}$    |
|   | 60            | 120           | 1,00                     |   | 60            | 120           | 1,00                        |
|   | 120           | 120           | 1,60                     |   | 120           | 120           | 2,00                        |
|   | 120           | 240           | 2,00                     |   |               |               |                             |

**Table C24: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size  | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|  |                   |                           | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|  |                   |                           | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |                 |
|  |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |                 |
|  |                   |                           | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$ |
|  |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 14 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M8 / M10/<br>IG-M6   | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 | 2,5   | 2,5                        | 1,5        | 2,5        | 2,5                        | 1,5        | 6,0                    |                 |
|  |                   | 130                       | 2,5   | 2,5                        | 2,0        | 2,5        | 2,5                        | 2,0        | 6,0                    |                 |
| M12 / M16 /<br>IG-M8 / IG-M10  | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 6,5   | 6,0                        | 4,5        | 6,5        | 6,0                        | 4,5        | 6,0                    |                 |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C19. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C25: Displacements**

| Anchor size               | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$          | $\delta N_{\infty}$ | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$          | $\delta V_{\infty}$ |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|                           | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                  | [mm]                | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                  | [mm]                |
| M8 – M12 /<br>IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | 0,13 * $N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 2 * $\delta N_0$    | 0,55           | 0,55 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |
| M16                       | all      |                |                       |                     | 0,31           | 0,31 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |


**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

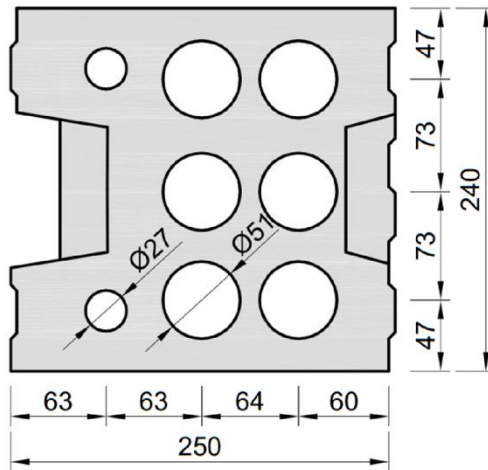
**Performances hollow calcium silica brick KSL-3DF**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 10**

# **Brick type: Hollow Calcium silica brick KSL-8DF**

**Table C26: Stone description**

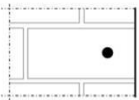
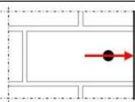
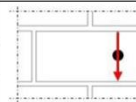
|   |  |                                  |   |
|---|--|----------------------------------|---|
| Brick type  | Hollow Calcium silica brick<br>KSL-8DF |                                  |  |
| Density   | $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]           | $\geq 1,4$                       |   |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght              | $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]             | $\geq 12$                        |   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths |  | $(f_b / 12)^{0,75} \leq 1,0$     |   |
| Code  |  | EN 771-2:2011+A1:2015            |   |
| Producer (Country)                                |  | e.g. KS-Wemding (DE)             |   |
| Brick dimensions                                  | [mm]                                   | $\geq 248 \times 240 \times 238$ |   |
| Drilling method                                   |  | Rotary drilling                  |   |



**Table C27: Installation parameter**

|                        |                               |      |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                               | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12      | M16      | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                    | [Nm] | $\leq 5$  | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 8$ | $\leq 8$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 8$ | $\leq 8$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                      | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 250$ ) |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                     | [mm] | 50  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                  | [mm] | 250   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$               | [mm] | 120   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 50  |          |          |          |          |          |          |

**Table C28: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 0,30                     |   | 50            | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow calcium silica brick KSL-8DF**

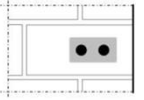
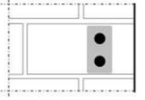
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

**Annex C 11**







**Brick type: Hollow Calcium silica brick KSL-8DF**

**Table C29: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint                                       |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 50            | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 250           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 120           | 2,00                  |

**Table C30: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \perp}$     |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$     |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 0,45                                |  | 50            | 50            | 0,45                            |
|   |   | 250           | 50            | 1,15                                |  | 250           | 50            | 1,20                            |
|   |   | 250           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 250           | 250           | 2,00                            |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \parallel}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 1,30                                |  | 50            | 50            | 1,00                            |
|   |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                            |
|   |   |               |               |                                     |  |               |               |                                 |

**Table C31: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size                   | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth  | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|                               |                   |  | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|                               |                   |  | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |                 |
|                               |                   |  | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All Temperature ranges |                 |
|                               |                   |  | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$ |
|                               |                   | [mm]   | [kN]  |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|                               |                   | Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 12 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M8 / M10/<br>IG-M6            | SH 16             | 130  | 5,0   | 4,5                        | 3,5        | 5,0        | 4,5                        | 3,5        | 3,5                    |                 |
| M12 / M16 /<br>IG-M8 / IG-M10 | SH 20             | ≥ 130  | 5,0   | 4,5                        | 3,5        | 5,0        | 4,5                        | 3,5        | 6,0                    |                 |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C26. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C32: Displacements**

| Anchor size            | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                        | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 / IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                    | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |


**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

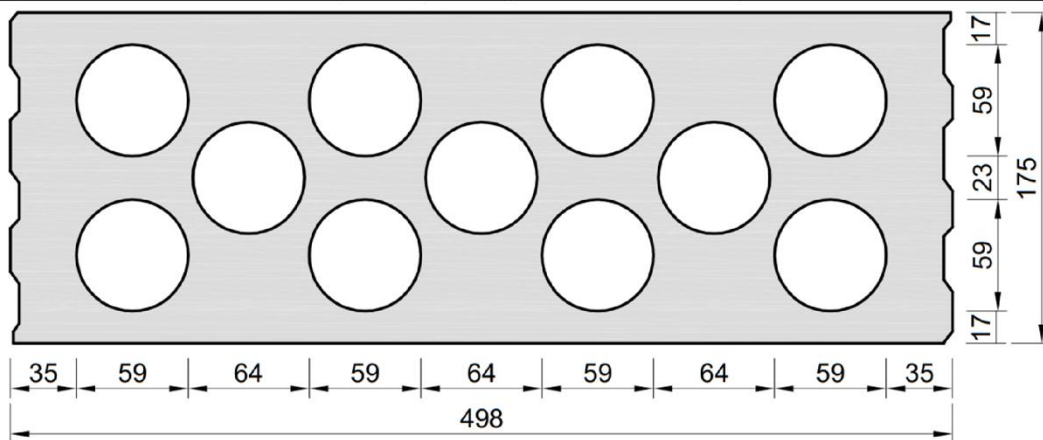
**Performances hollow calcium silica brick KSL-8DF**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 12**

# **Brick type: Hollow Calcium silica brick KSL-12DF**

**Table C33: Stone description**

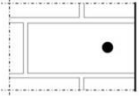
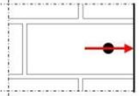
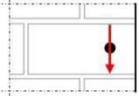
|   |                                      |   |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| Brick type  | Hollow Calcium silica brick KSL-12DF |  |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 1,4$                           |   |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 12$                            |   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 12)^{0,75} \leq 1,0$         |   |
| Code  | EN 771-2:2011+A1:2015                |   |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. KS-Wemding (DE)                 |   |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | $\geq 498 \times 175 \times 238$     |   |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling                      |   |



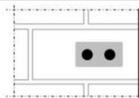
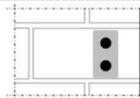
**Table C34: Installation parameter**

|  |                                     |      |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|-------------------------------------|------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size                                    |                                     | [-]  | M8   | M10      | M12      | M16      | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque                            | $T_{inst}$                          | [Nm] | $\leq 4$   | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ |
| Char. Edge distance (under fire conditions)    | $c_{cr}; (c_{cr,fi})$               | [mm] | 120 (2 $h_{ef}$ )<br>(for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 500$ ) |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance                          | $c_{min}$                           | [mm] | 50   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing (under fire conditions) | $s_{cr, II}; (s_{cr,fi, II})$       | [mm] | 500 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|  | $s_{cr, \perp}; (s_{cr,fi, \perp})$ | [mm] | 120 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing                                | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$       | [mm] | 50   |          |          |          |          |          |          |

**Table C35: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                              |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                              |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \parallel}$ |
|   | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 0,45                     |   | 50            | 1,00                         |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 500           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                         |

**Table C36: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint   |               |               |                        |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g, II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g, \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 1,50                |   | 50            | 50            | 1,00                   |
|   | 120           | 500           | 2,00                |   | 120           | 240           | 2,00                   |

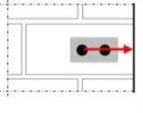
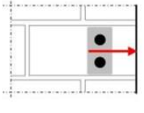
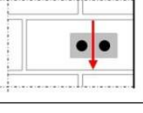
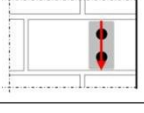
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow calcium silica brick KSL-12DF**  
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

**Annex C 13**

**Brick type: Hollow Calcium silica brick KSL-12DF**

**Table C37: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \perp}$     |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$     |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 0,55                                |  | 50            | 50            | 0,50                            |
|   |   | 500           | 50            | 1,00                                |  | 500           | 50            | 1,00                            |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | 500           | 500           | 2,00                                |  | 500           | 250           | 2,00                            |
|   |   | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \parallel}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 2,00                                |  | 50            | 50            | 1,30                            |
|   |   | 120           | 500           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                            |

**Table C38: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
|             |                   |                           | Use condition   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|             |                   |                           | d/d   |           |            | w/d<br>w/w                 |           |            | d/d<br>w/w (w/d)       |
|             |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|             |                   | $h_{ef}$                  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$  |           |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |           |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$        |
| [mm]        | [kN]              |                           |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |

**Normalised mean compressive strength  $f_b \geq 12 \text{ N/mm}^2$  <sup>1)</sup>**

|                            |       |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------|-------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| M8 / M10 / IG-M6           | SH 16 | 130        | 3,5 | 3,5 | 2,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 2,5 | 3,5 |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10 | SH 20 | $\geq 130$ | 3,5 | 3,5 | 2,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 2,5 | 7,0 |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C33. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c \parallel} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C39: Displacements**

| Anchor size            | $h_{ef}$<br>[mm] | $\delta N / N$<br>[mm/kN] | $\delta N_0$<br>[mm]      | $\delta N_{\infty}$<br>[mm] | $\delta V / V$<br>[mm/kN] | $\delta V_0$<br>[mm]      | $\delta V_{\infty}$<br>[mm] |
|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| M8 – M12 / IG-M6 – M10 | all              | 0,13                      | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$        | 0,55                      | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$      |
| M16                    | all              |                           |                           |                             | 0,31                      | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$      |

**Table C40: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances under fire exposure**

| Anchor size      | Perforated sleeve | Effective anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances<br>$N_{Rk,b,fi} = N_{Rk,p,fi} = V_{Rk,b,fi}$ |      |      |                 |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|------|------|-----------------|
|                  |                   | $h_{ef}$                  | R30   | R60  | R90  | R120            |
|                  |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |      |      |                 |
| M8 / M10 / IG-M6 | SH 16             | 130                       | 0,37  | 0,27 | 0,17 | - <sup>1)</sup> |
| M12 / IG-M8      | SH 20             | $\geq 130$                |   |      |      | 0,12            |
| M16 / IG-M10     | SH 20             | $\geq 130$                |   |      |      |                 |

1) no performance assessed

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

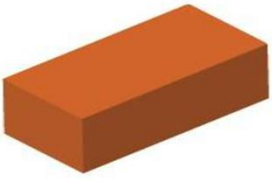
**Performances hollow calcium silica brick KSL-12DF**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 14**



## Brick type: Solid clay brick 1DF

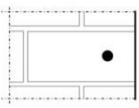
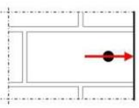

**Table C41: Stone description**

|   |                                 |   |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| Brick type  | Solid clay brick Mz-1DF         |  |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 2,0$                      |   |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 20$                       |   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 20)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$     |   |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015           |   |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. Wienerberger (DE)          |   |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | $\geq 240 \times 115 \times 55$ |   |
| Drilling method   | Hammer drilling                 |   |

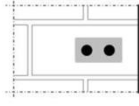
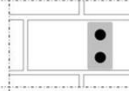
**Table C42: Installation parameter**

| Anchor size            |                               | [-]  | M8  | M10       | M12       | M16       | IG-M6     | IG-M8     | IG-M10    |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                    | [Nm] | $\leq 10$   | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                      | [mm] | 150 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 240$ ) |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                     | [mm] | 60  |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                  | [mm] | 240   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$               | [mm] | 130   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 65  |           |           |           |           |           |           |

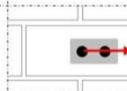
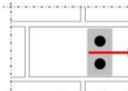
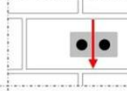
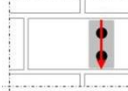
**Table C43: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 60            | 0,75               |   | 60            | 0,10                     |   | 60            | 0,30                  |
|   | 150           | 1,00               |   | 100           | 0,50                     |   | 100           | 0,65                  |
|   | 180           | 1,00               |   | 240           | 1,00                     |   | 150           | 1,00                  |

**Table C44: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint   |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 60            | 65            | 0,85               |   | 60            | 65            | 1,00                  |
|   | 150           | 65            | 1,15               |   | 150           | 65            | 1,20                  |
|   | 150           | 240           | 2,00               |   | 150           | 130           | 2,00                  |

**Table C45: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                          | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                             |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$ |
|   |   | 60            | 65            | 0,40                     |  | 60            | 65            | 0,30                        |
|   |   | 240           | 65            | 2,00                     |  | 240           | 65            | 2,00                        |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V II}$    |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V II}$    |
|   |   | 60            | 65            | 1,75                     |  | 60            | 65            | 1,10                        |
|   |   | 150           | 65            | 2,00                     |  | 150           | 65            | 2,00                        |
|   |   | 150           | 240           | 2,00                     |  | 150           | 130           | 2,00                        |

SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry

**Performances solid clay brick 1DF**

Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reduction- and Group factors

**Annex C 15**



**Brick type: Solid clay brick 1DF**

**Table C46: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size  | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|  |                   |                           | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|  |                   |                           | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |                 |
|  |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |                 |
|  |                   |                           | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$ |
|  |                   |                           | [mm]  | [kN]                       |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 20 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M8   | -                 | 80                        | 7,0   | 6,0                        | 6,0        | 7,0        | 6,0                        | 6,0        | 8,0                    |                 |
| M10 / IG-M6  | -                 | $\geq 90$                 |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M12 / IG-M8  | -                 | $\geq 100$                |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M16 / IG-M10   | -                 | $\geq 100$                | 8,0   | 6,5                        | 6,5        | 8,0        | 6,5                        | 6,5        | 12,0                   |                 |
| M8   | SH 12             | 80                        | 7,0   | 6,0                        | 6,0        | 7,0        | 6,0                        | 6,0        | 8,0                    |                 |
| M8 / M10/ IG-M6  | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M12 / IG-M8  | SH 20             |                           |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M16 / IG-M10   | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 8,0   | 6,5                        | 6,5        | 8,0        | 6,5                        | 6,5        | 12,0                   |                 |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C41. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c I}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C47: Displacements**

| Anchor size               | $h_{ef}$<br>[mm] | $\delta N / N$<br>[mm/kN] | $\delta N_0$<br>[mm] | $\delta N_{\infty}$<br>[mm] | $\delta V / V$<br>[mm/kN] | $\delta V_0$<br>[mm] | $\delta V_{\infty}$<br>[mm] |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| M8 – M12 /<br>IG-M6 – M10 | all              | 0,1                       | 0,1 * $N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 2 * $\delta N_0$            | 0,3                       | 0,3 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$          |
| M16                       | all              |                           |                      |                             | 0,1                       | 0,1 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$          |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

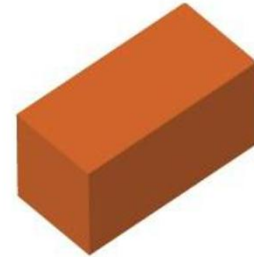
**Performances solid clay brick 1DF**  
Characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 16**

## Brick type: Solid clay brick 2DF

**Table C48: Stone description**

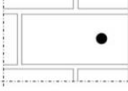
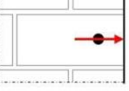
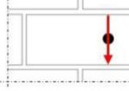
|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Brick type  | Solid clay brick Mz- 2DF         |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 2,0$                       |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 28$                        |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 28)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$      |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015            |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. Wienerberger (DE)           |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | $\geq 240 \times 115 \times 113$ |
| Drilling method   | Hammer drilling                  |



**Table C49: Installation parameter**

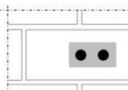
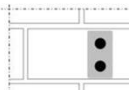
| Anchor size                                    |                                     | [-]  | M8   | M10       | M12       | M16       | IG-M6     | IG-M8     | IG-M10    |
|--|-------------------------------------|------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Installation torque                            | $T_{inst}$                          | [Nm] | $\leq 10$  | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ |
| Char. Edge distance (under fire conditions)    | $c_{cr}; (c_{cr,fi})$               | [mm] | 150 (2 $h_{ef}$ )<br>(for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 240$ ) |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Minimum Edge Distance                          | $c_{min}$                           | [mm] | 50   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Characteristic Spacing (under fire conditions) | $s_{cr, II}; (s_{cr,fi, II})$       | [mm] | 240 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|  | $s_{cr, \perp}; (s_{cr,fi, \perp})$ | [mm] | 240 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Minimum Spacing                                | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$       | [mm] | 50   |           |           |           |           |           |           |

**Table C50: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |                   |                    | Shear load perpendicular to free edge   |               |                          | Shear load parallel to free edge  |               |                              |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------------|
|   | with $c \geq$     | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |   | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |   | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \parallel}$ |
|  | 50 <sup>1)</sup>  | 1,00               |  | 50            | 0,20                     |  | 50            | 1,00                         |
|   | 150 <sup>1)</sup> | 1,00               |   | 125           | 0,50                     |   | 150           | 1,00                         |
|   | 180               | 1,00               |   | 240           | 1,00                     |   |               |                              |

1) All applications, except for  $h_{ef} = 200\text{mm}$  and without sleeve

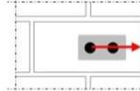

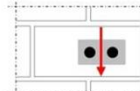

**Table C51: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |                   |               |                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint   |                   |               |                        |
|---|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|   | with $c \geq$     | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g, II, N}$ |   | with $c \geq$     | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g, \perp, N}$ |
|  | 50 <sup>1)</sup>  | 50            | 1,50                |  | 50 <sup>1)</sup>  | 50            | 0,80                   |
|   | 150 <sup>1)</sup> | 240           | 2,00                |   | 150 <sup>1)</sup> | 240           | 2,00                   |
|   | 180 <sup>2)</sup> | 60            | 1,00                |   | 180 <sup>2)</sup> | 60            | 1,00                   |
|   | 180 <sup>2)</sup> | 240           | 1,55                |   |                   |               |                        |
|   | 240 <sup>2)</sup> | 240           | 2,00                |   | 180 <sup>2)</sup> | 120           | 2,00                   |

1) All applications, except for  $h_{ef} = 200\text{mm}$  and without sleeve

2) Only for application with  $h_{ef} = 200\text{mm}$  and without sleeve

**Table C52: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint    |   |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 |  |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \perp}$     |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$     |  |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 0,40                                |  | 50            | 50            | 0,20                            |  |
|   |   | 240           | 50            | 1,20                                |  | 240           | 50            | 0,60                            |  |
|   |   | 240           | 240           | 2,00                                |  | 240           | 240           | 2,00                            |  |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \parallel}$ |  |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 1,20                                |  | 50            | 50            | 1,00                            |  |
|   |   | 150           | 240           | 2,00                                |  | 50            | 125           | 1,00                            |  |
|   |   |               |               |                                     |  | 150           | 240           | 2,00                            |  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances solid clay brick 2DF**

Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reduction- and Group factors

**Annex C 17**

**Brick type: Solid clay brick 2DF**

**Table C53: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size  | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
|  |                   |                           | Use condition   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           | d/d   |           |            | w/d<br>w/w                 |           |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |
|  |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|  |                   | $h_{ef}$                  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$  |           |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |           |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$        |
| [mm]   | [kN]              |                           |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 28 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| M8   | -                 | 80                        | 9,0   | 9,0       | 7,5        | 9,0                        | 9,0       | 7,5        | 9,5                    |
| M10 / IG-M6  | -                 | $\geq 90$                 |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| M12 / IG-M8  | -                 | $\geq 100$                | 9,0   | 9,0       | 7,5        | 9,0                        | 9,0       | 7,5        | 12                     |
| M16 / IG-M10   | -                 | $\geq 100$                | 9,0   | 9,0       | 7,5        | 9,0                        | 9,0       | 7,5        | 12 <sup>3)</sup>       |
| M10 / M12 / IG-M6 / IG-M8  | -                 | 200                       | 11,5  | 11,5      | 10,0       | 6,0                        | 6,0       | 5,0        | 8,0                    |
| M16 / IG-M10   | -                 | 200                       | 11,5  | 11,5      | 10,0       | 6,0                        | 6,0       | 5,0        | 12,0                   |
| M8   | SH 12             | 80                        | 9,0   | 9,0       | 7,5        | 9,0                        | 9,0       | 7,5        | 9,5                    |
| M8 / M10/ IG-M6  | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| M12 / IG-M8  | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 9,0   | 9,0       | 7,5        | 9,0                        | 9,0       | 7,5        | 12,0                   |
| M16 / IG-M10   | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 9,0   | 9,0       | 7,5        | 9,0                        | 9,0       | 7,5        | 12,0 <sup>3)</sup>     |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C48. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c,II} = V_{Rk,c,I}$  according to Annex C 3

3) Valid for all stone strengths with min. 10 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

**Table C54: Displacements**

| Anchor size            | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$         | $\delta N_{\infty}$ | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$         | $\delta V_{\infty}$ |
|------------------------|----------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                        | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                 | [mm]                | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                 | [mm]                |
| M8 – M12 / IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,1            | 0,1 * $N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 2 * $\delta N_0$    | 0,3            | 0,3 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |
| M16                    | all      |                |                      |                     | 0,1            | 0,1 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |

**Table C55: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances under fire exposure**

| Anchor size                | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances                |      |      |      |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|------|------|------|
|                            |                   |                           | $N_{Rk,b,fi} = N_{Rk,p,fi} = V_{Rk,b,fi}$ |      |      |      |
|                            |                   | $h_{ef}$<br>[mm]          | R30                                       | R60  | R90  | R120 |
| M8                         | -                 | 80                        | 0,51                                      | 0,44 | 0,36 | 0,33 |
| M10 / IG-M6                | -                 | $\geq 90$                 |   |      |      |      |
| M12 / IG-M8                | -                 | $\geq 100$                |   |      |      |      |
| M16 / IG-M10               | -                 | $\geq 100$                |   |      |      |      |
| M8                         | SH 12             | 80                        | 0,36                                      | 0,26 | 0,15 | 0,10 |
| M8 / M10 / IG-M6           | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 | 0,36                                      | 0,26 | 0,15 | 0,10 |
|                            |                   | 130                       | 0,92                                      | 0,74 | 0,57 | 0,49 |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10 | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 0,36                                      | 0,26 | 0,15 | 0,10 |
|                            |                   | $\geq 130$                | 0,92                                      | 0,74 | 0,57 | 0,49 |


**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

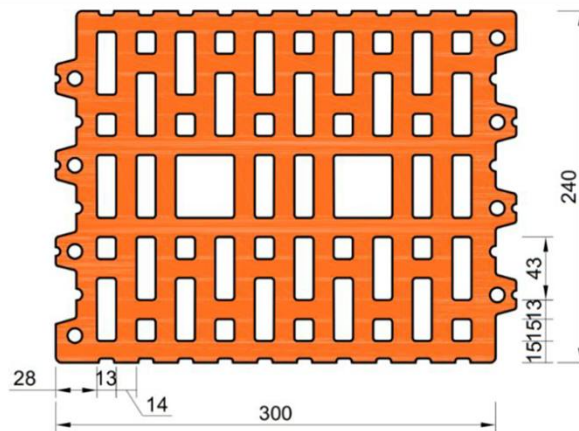
**Performances solid clay brick 2DF**  
Characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 18**

## Brick type: Hollow clay brick 10 DF

**Table C56: Stone description**

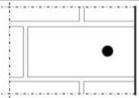
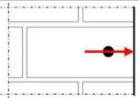
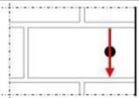
|   |                               |   |
|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick<br>HLZ-10DF |  |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 1,25$                   |   |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 20$                     |   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 20)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$   |   |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015         |   |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. Wienerberger (DE)        |   |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | 300 x 240 x 249               |   |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling               |   |



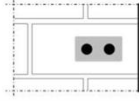
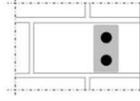
**Table C57: Installation parameter**

|  |                                     |      |  |           |           |           |          |          |           |
|--|-------------------------------------|------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Anchor size                                    |                                     | [-]  | M8   | M10       | M12       | M16       | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10    |
| Installation torque                            | $T_{inst}$                          | [Nm] | $\leq 5$   | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 10$ |
| Char. Edge distance (under fire conditions)    | $c_{cr}; (c_{cr,fi})$               | [mm] | 120 (2 $h_{ef}$ )<br>(for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 300$ ) |           |           |           |          |          |           |
| Minimum Edge Distance                          | $c_{min}$                           | [mm] | 50   |           |           |           |          |          |           |
| Characteristic Spacing (under fire conditions) | $s_{cr, II}; (s_{cr,fi, II})$       | [mm] | 300 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |           |           |           |          |          |           |
|  | $s_{cr, \perp}; (s_{cr,fi, \perp})$ | [mm] | 250 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |           |           |           |          |          |           |
| Minimum Spacing                                | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$       | [mm] | 50   |           |           |           |          |          |           |

**Table C58: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                              |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                              |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \parallel}$ |
|   | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 0,20                     |   | 50            | 1,00                         |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 300           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                         |

**Table C59: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint   |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 1,55               |   | 50            | 50            | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 300           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow clay brick HLZ 10DF**

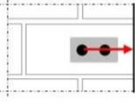
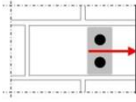
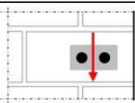
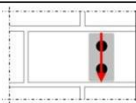
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reduction factors

**Annex C 19**



**Brick type: Hollow clay brick 10 DF**

**Table C60: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
|   |   | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$         |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$     |
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | 50            | 50            | 0,30                                |  | 50            | 50            | 0,20                            |
|   |   | 300           | 50            | 1,40                                |  | 300           | 50            | 1,00                            |
|   |   | 300           | 300           | 2,00                                |  | 300           | 250           | 2,00                            |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \parallel}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 1,85                                |  | 50            | 50            | 1,00                            |
|   |   | 120           | 300           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                            |

**Table C61: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size  | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|--|
|  |                   |                           | Use condition   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
|  |                   |                           | d/d   |           |            | w/d<br>w/w                 |           |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |  |
|  |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |  |
|  |                   | $h_{ef}$                  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$  |           |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |           |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$        |  |
|  |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 20 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
| M8   | SH 12             | 80                        | 2,5   | 2,5       | 2,0        | 2,5                        | 2,5       | 2,0        | 8,0                    |  |
| M8 / M10/ IG-M6  | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
| M12 / IG-M8  | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 5,0   | 5,0       | 4,5        | 5,0                        | 5,0       | 4,5        | 8,0                    |  |
| M16 / IG-M10   | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 5,0   | 5,0       | 4,5        | 5,0                        | 5,0       | 4,5        | 11,5                   |  |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C56. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c \parallel} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C62: Displacements**

| Anchor size            | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                        | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 / IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                    | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |

**Table C63: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances under fire exposure**

| Anchor size              | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances                |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|------|------|------|
|                          |                   |                           | $N_{Rk,b,fi} = N_{Rk,p,fi} = V_{Rk,b,fi}$ |      |      |      |
|                          |                   | $h_{ef}$                  | R30                                       | R60  | R90  | R120 |
|                          |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]                                      |      |      |      |
| M8 / M10 /IG-M6          | SH 16             | 130                       | 0,57                                      | 0,39 | 0,21 | 0,12 |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 IG-M10 | SH 20             | ≥ 130                     |   |      |      |      |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow clay brick HLZ 10DF**

Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

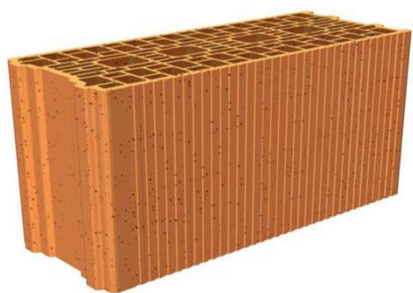
**Annex C 20**

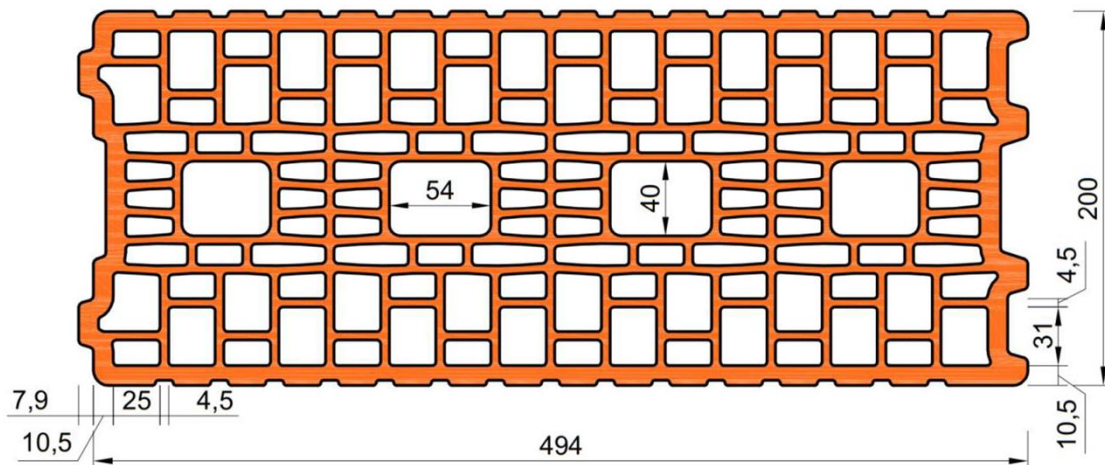


# **Brick type: Hollow Clay brick Porotherm Homebric**

**Table C64: Stone description**

|   |   |                 |
|---|---|-----------------|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick<br>Porotherm Homebric |                 |
| Density   | $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]            | $\geq 0,70$     |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght              | $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | $\geq 10$       |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths | $(f_b / 10)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$             |                 |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015                   |                 |
| Producer (Country)                                | e.g. Wienerberger (FR)                  |                 |
| Brick dimensions                                  | [mm]                                    | 500 x 200 x 300 |
| Drilling method                                   | Rotary drilling                         |                 |

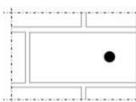
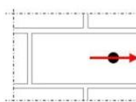
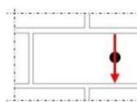




**Table C65: Installation parameter**

|                        |                               |      |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                               | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12      | M16      | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                    | [Nm] | $\leq 2$  | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{Cr}$                      | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{Cr} = 500$ ) |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                     | [mm] | 120   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{Cr, II}$                  | [mm] | 500   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{Cr, \perp}$               | [mm] | 300   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 120   |          |          |          |          |          |          |

**Table C66: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 120           | 0,30                     |   | 120           | 0,60                  |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 0,60                     |   | 200           | 1,00                  |
|   |               |                    |   | 500           | 1,00                     |   |               |                       |

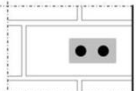
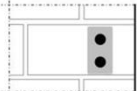
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow clay brick Porotherm Homebric**  
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

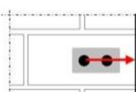
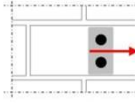
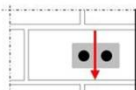
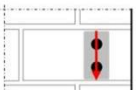
**Annex C 21**

**Brick type: Hollow Clay brick Porothersm Homebric**

**Table C67: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint                                       |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 120           | 100           | 1,00               |   | 120           | 100           | 1,00                  |
|   | 200           | 100           | 2,00               |   | 200           | 100           | 1,20                  |
|   | 120           | 500           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 300           | 2,00                  |

**Table C68: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \perp}$     |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$     |
|   |   | 120           | 100           | 0,30                                |  | 120           | 100           | 0,30                            |
|   |   | 250           | 100           | 0,60                                |  | 250           | 100           | 0,60                            |
|   |   | 500           | 100           | 1,00                                |  |               |               |                                 |
|   |   | 120           | 500           | 2,00                                |  |               |               |                                 |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \parallel}$ |
|   |   | 120           | 100           | 1,00                                |  | 120           | 100           | 1,00                            |
|   |   | 120           | 500           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 300           | 2,00                            |

**Table C69: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size  | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
|  |                   |                           | Use condition   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           | d/d   |           |            | w/d<br>w/w                 |           |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |
|  |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|  |                   |                           | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$  |           |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |           |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$        |
|  |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 10 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| M8   | SH 12             | 80                        | 1,2   |           |            |                            |           |            | 3,0                    |
| M8 / M10/<br>IG-M6   | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 | 1,2   |           |            |                            |           |            | 3,0                    |
|  |                   | 130                       | 1,5   |           |            |                            |           |            | 3,5                    |
| M12 / M16/<br>IG-M8 / IG-M10   | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 1,2   |           |            |                            |           |            | 4,0                    |
|  |                   | $\geq 130$                | 1,5   |           |            |                            |           |            | 4,0                    |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C64. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C70: Displacements**

| Anchor size               | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$          | $\delta N_{\infty}$ | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$          | $\delta V_{\infty}$ |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|                           | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                  | [mm]                | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                  | [mm]                |
| M8 – M12 /<br>IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | 0,13 * $N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 2 * $\delta N_0$    | 0,55           | 0,55 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |
| M16                       | all      |                |                       |                     | 0,31           | 0,31 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**


**Performances hollow clay brick Porothersm Homebric**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

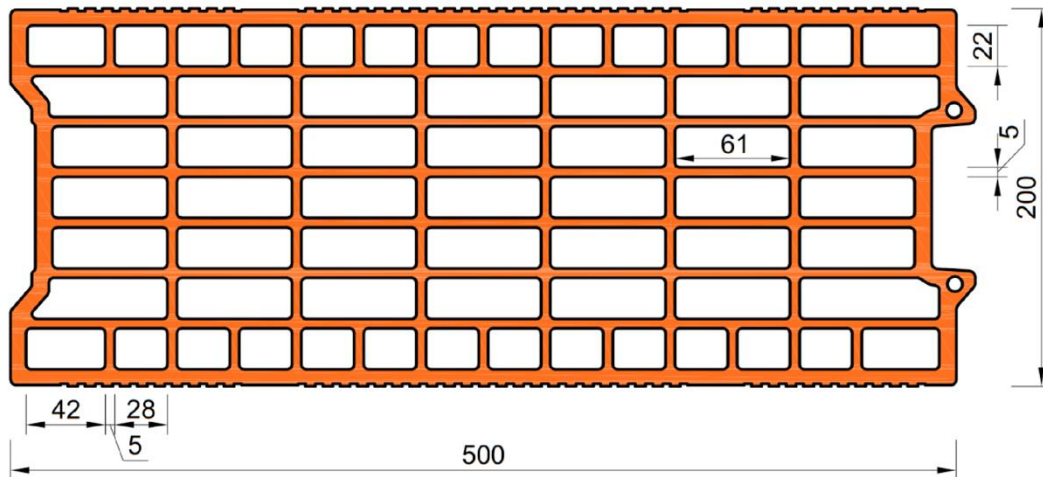
**Annex C 22**

# **Brick type: Hollow Clay brick BGV Thermo**

**Table C71: Stone description**

|   |                                 |                 |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick<br>BGV Thermo |                 |
| Density   | $\rho$ [kg/dm³]                 | $\geq 0,60$     |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght              | $f_b$ [N/mm²]                   | $\geq 10$       |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths | $(f_b / 10)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$     |                 |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015           |                 |
| Producer (Country)                                | e.g. Leroux (FR)                |                 |
| Brick dimensions                                  | [mm]                            | 500 x 200 x 314 |
| Drilling method                                   | Rotary drilling                 |                 |

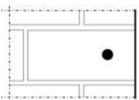
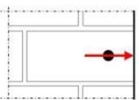
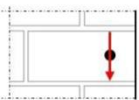




**Table C72: Installation parameter**

|                        |                               |      |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                               | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12      | M16      | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                    | [Nm] | $\leq 2$  | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                      | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 500$ ) |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                     | [mm] | 120   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                  | [mm] | 500   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$               | [mm] | 315   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 120   |          |          |          |          |          |          |

**Table C73: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 120           | 0,30                     |   | 120           | 0,60                  |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 0,60                     |   | 250           | 1,00                  |
|   |               |                    |   | 500           | 1,00                     |   |               |                       |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

## **Performances hollow clay brick BGV Thermo**

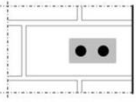
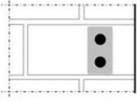
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

**Annex C 23**

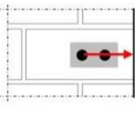
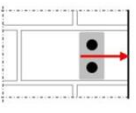
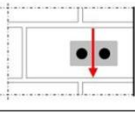
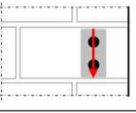


**Brick type: Hollow Clay brick BGV Thermo**

**Table C74: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint                                       |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 120           | 100           | 1,00               |   | 120           | 100           | 1,00                  |
|   | 200           | 100           | 1,70               |   | 200           | 100           | 1,10                  |
|   | 120           | 500           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 315           | 2,00                  |

**Table C75: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                          | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                             |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$ |
|   |   | 120           | 100           | 1,00                     |  | 120           | 100           | 1,00                        |
|   |   | 120           | 500           | 2,00                     |  | 120           | 315           | 2,00                        |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V II}$    |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V II}$    |
|   |   | 120           | 100           | 1,00                     |  | 120           | 100           | 1,00                        |
|   |   | 120           | 500           | 2,00                     |  | 120           | 315           | 2,00                        |

**Table C76: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|
|             |                   |                           | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
|             |                   |                           | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |
|             |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|             |                   |                           | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        |
|             |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |

**Normalised mean compressive strength  $f_b \geq 10 \text{ N/mm}^2$  <sup>1)</sup>**

|                             |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| M8                          | SH 12 | 80    | 0,9 |     |     |     | 3,5 |
| M8 / M10/<br>IG-M6          | SH 16 | ≥ 85  | 0,9 |     |     |     | 3,5 |
|                             |       | 130   | 2,0 | 1,5 | 2,0 | 1,5 | 4,0 |
| M12 / M16<br>IG-M8 / IG-M10 | SH 20 | ≥ 85  | 0,9 |     |     |     | 4,0 |
|                             |       | ≥ 130 | 2,0 | 1,5 | 2,0 | 1,5 | 4,0 |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C71. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C77: Displacements**

| Anchor size               | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                           | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 /<br>IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                       | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow clay brick BGV Thermo**

Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

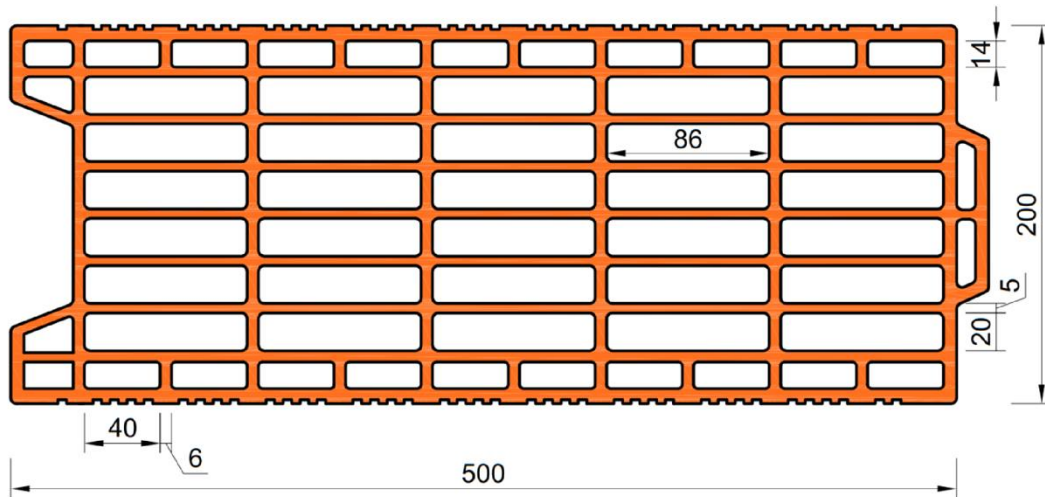
**Annex C 24**



# **Brick type: Hollow Clay brick Calibric R+**

**Table C78: Stone description**

|   |                                  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|--|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick<br>Calibric R+ |  |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 0,60$                      |  |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 12$                        |  |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 12)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$      |  |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015            |  |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. Leroux (FR)                 |  |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | 500 x 200 x 314                  |  |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling                  |  |



**Table C79: Installation parameter**

|                        |                               |      |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                               | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12      | M16      | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                    | [Nm] | $\leq 2$  | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $C_{cr}$                      | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $C_{cr} = 500$ ) |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $C_{min}$                     | [mm] | 120   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $S_{cr, II}$                  | [mm] | 500   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                        | $S_{cr, \perp}$               | [mm] | 315   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $S_{min, II}; S_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 120   |          |          |          |          |          |          |

**Table C80: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load |               |                    | Shear load                     |               |                          |                           |               |                       |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|              |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge |               |                       |
|              | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |                                | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |                           | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|              | 120           | 1,00               |                                | 120           | 0,15                     |                           | 120           | 0,30                  |
|              | 120           | 1,00               |                                | 250           | 0,30                     |                           | 250           | 1,00                  |
|              |               |                    |                                | 500           | 1,00                     |                           |               |                       |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

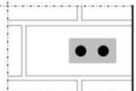
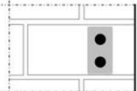
**Performances hollow clay brick Calibric R+**

Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

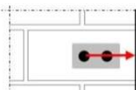
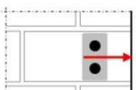
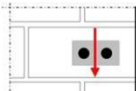
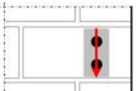
**Annex C 25**

**Brick type: Hollow Clay brick Calibric R+**

**Table C81: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint                                       |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 120           | 100           | 1,00               |   | 120           | 100           | 1,00                  |
|   | 175           | 100           | 1,70               |   | 175           | 100           | 1,10                  |
|   | 120           | 500           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 315           | 2,00                  |

**Table C82: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \perp}$     |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$     |
|   |   | 120           | 100           | 1,00                                |  | 120           | 100           | 1,00                            |
|   |   | 120           | 500           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 315           | 2,00                            |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \parallel}$ |
|   |   | 120           | 100           | 1,00                                |  | 120           | 100           | 1,00                            |
|   |   | 120           | 500           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 315           | 2,00                            |

**Table C83: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size  | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|  |                   |                           | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|  |                   |                           | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |                 |
|  |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |                 |
|  |                   |                           | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$ |
|  |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 12 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M8   | SH 12             | 80                        | 1,2   | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 1,2        | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 4,0                    |                 |
| M8 / M10/<br>IG-M6   | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 | 1,2   | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 1,2        | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 5,5                    |                 |
|  |                   | 130                       | 1,5   | 1,5                        | 1,2        | 1,5        | 1,5                        | 1,2        | 5,5                    |                 |
| M12 / M16<br>IG-M8 /IG-M10   | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 1,2   | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 1,2        | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 8,5                    |                 |
|  |                   | $\geq 130$                | 1,5   | 1,5                        | 1,2        | 1,5        | 1,5                        | 1,2        | 8,5                    |                 |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C78. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C84: Displacements**

| Anchor size               | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                           | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 /<br>IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                       | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |

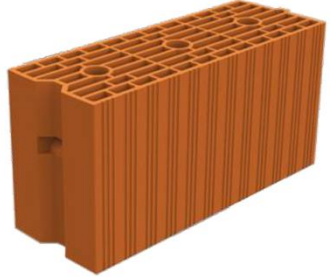
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

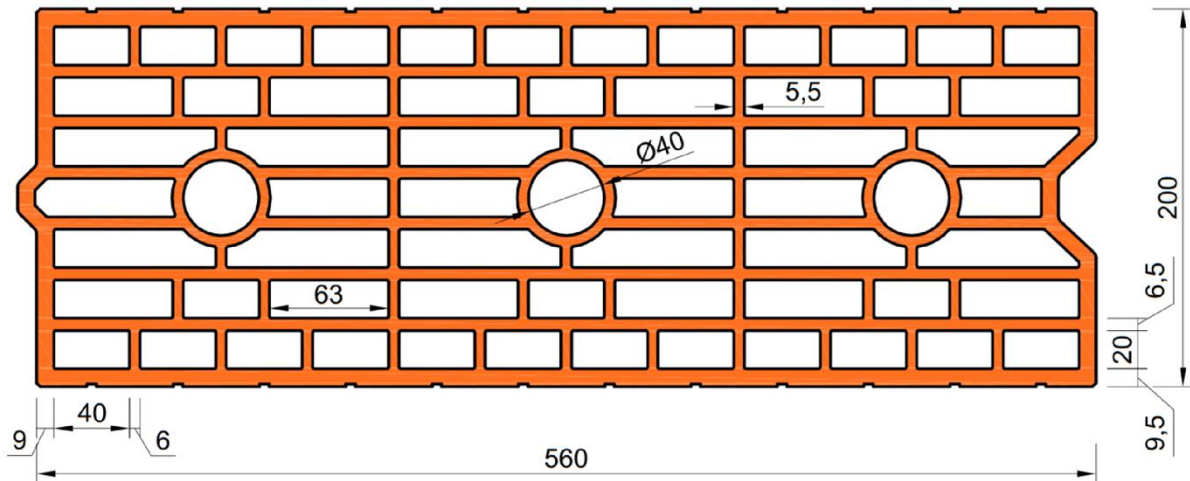
**Performances hollow Clay brick Calibric R+**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 26**

# **Brick type: Hollow Clay brick Urbanbric**

**Table C85: Stone description**

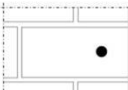
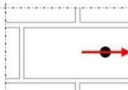

|   |                                |   |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick<br>Urbanbric |  |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 0,70$                    |   |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 12$                      |   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 12)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$    |   |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015          |   |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. Imerys (FR)               |   |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | 560 x 200 x 274                |   |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling                |   |



**Table C86: Installation parameter**

|                        |                                   |      |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                                   | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12      | M16      | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                        | [Nm] | $\leq 2$  | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                          | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 500$ ) |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                         | [mm] | 120   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                      | [mm] | 560   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$                   | [mm] | 275   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}$<br>$s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 100   |          |          |          |          |          |          |

**Table C87: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 120           | 0,25                     |   | 120           | 0,50                  |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 0,50                     |   | 250           | 1,00                  |
|   |               |                    |   | 500           | 1,00                     |   |               |                       |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow clay brick Urbanbric**

Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

**Annex C 27**



**Brick type: Hollow Clay brick Urbanbric**

**Table C88: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint |               |               |                       |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |   | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|  | 120           | 100           | 1,00               |   | 120           | 100           | 1,00                  |
|  | 185           | 100           | 1,90               |   | 185           | 100           | 1,10                  |
|  | 120           | 560           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 275           | 2,00                  |

**Table C89: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint    |  |               |               |                          | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint |               |               |                             |
|---|--|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V \perp}$ |   | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$ |
|   |  | 120           | 100           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 100           | 1,00                        |
|   |  | 120           | 560           | 2,00                     |   | 120           | 275           | 2,00                        |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V II}$    |   | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V II}$    |
|   |  | 120           | 100           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 100           | 1,00                        |
|   |  | 120           | 560           | 2,00                     |   | 120           | 275           | 2,00                        |

**Table C90: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size  | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|  |                   |                           | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|  |                   |                           | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |                 |
|  |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |                 |
|  |                   |                           | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$ |
|  |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 12 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M8   | SH 12             | 80                        | 1,2   | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 1,2        | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 4,5                    |                 |
| M8 / M10/<br>IG-M6   | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 | 1,2   | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 1,2        | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 4,5                    |                 |
|  |                   | 130                       | 3,0   | 3,0                        | 2,5        | 3,0        | 3,0                        | 2,5        | 4,5                    |                 |
| M12 / M16<br>IG-M8 / IG-M10  | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 1,2   | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 1,2        | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 5,0                    |                 |
|  |                   | $\geq 130$                | 3,0   | 3,0                        | 2,5        | 3,0        | 3,0                        | 2,5        | 5,0                    |                 |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C85. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C91: Displacements**

| Anchor size               | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                           | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 /<br>IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                       | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**


**Performances hollow clay brick Urbanbric**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

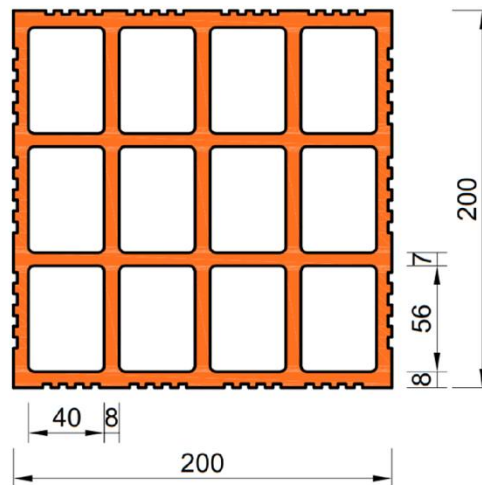
**Annex C 28**



# **Brick type: Hollow Clay brick Brique creuse C40**

**Table C92: Stone description**

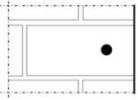
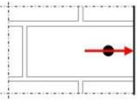
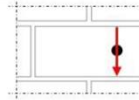
|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick<br>Brique creuse C40 |  |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 0,70$                            |   |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 12$                              |   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 12)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$            |   |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015                  |   |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. Terreal (FR)                      |   |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | 500 x 200 x 200                        |   |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling                        |   |



**Table C93: Installation parameter**

|                        |                               |      |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                               | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12      | M16      | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                    | [Nm] | $\leq 2$  | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{Cr}$                      | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{Cr} = 500$ ) |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                     | [mm] | 120   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{Cr, II}$                  | [mm] | 500   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{Cr, \perp}$               | [mm] | 200   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 200   |          |          |          |          |          |          |

**Table C94: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                              |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                              |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \parallel}$ |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 120           | 0,83                     |   | 120           | 1,00                         |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 500           | 1,00                     |   | 250           | 1,00                         |

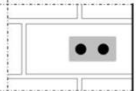
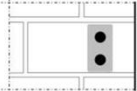
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow clay brick Brique Creuse C40**  
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

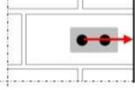
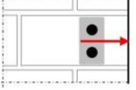
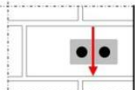
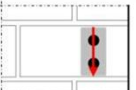
**Annex C 29**

**Brick type: Hollow Clay brick Brique creuse C40**

**Table C95: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint                                       |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 120           | 500           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 200           | 2,00                  |

**Table C96: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                          | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                             |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$ |
|   |   | 120           | 500           | 2,00                     |  | 120           | 200           | 2,00                        |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V II}$    |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V II}$    |
|   |   | 120           | 500           | 2,00                     |  | 120           | 200           | 2,00                        |

**Table C97: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|
|             |                   |                           | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
|             |                   |                           | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |
|             |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|             |                   |                           | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        |
|             | [mm]              | [kN]                      |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |

**Normalised mean compressive strength  $f_b \geq 12 \text{ N/mm}^2$  1)**

|                            |       |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| M8                         | SH 12 | 80        | 1,2 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 1,5 |
| M8 / M10 / IG-M6           | SH 16 | $\geq 85$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10 | SH 20 | $\geq 85$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C92. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C98: Displacements**

| Anchor size            | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                        | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 / IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                    | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |


**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

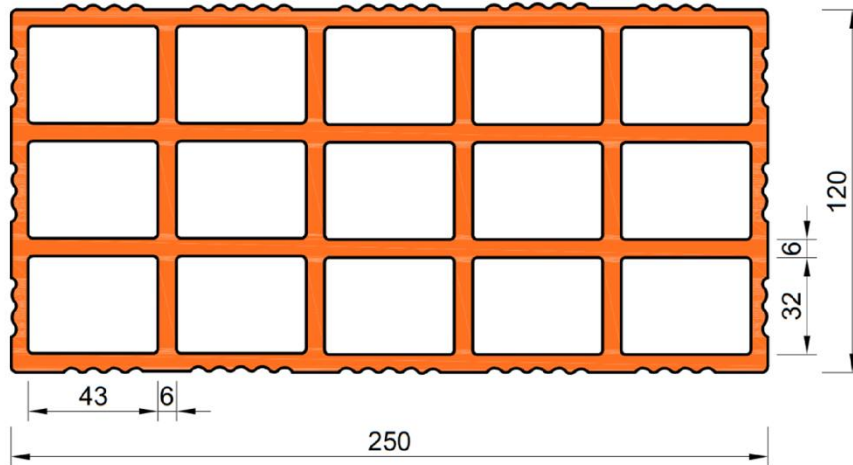
**Performances hollow clay brick Brique Creuse C40**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 30**

# **Brick type: Hollow Clay brick Blocchi Leggeri**

**Table C99: Stone description**

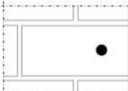
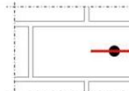

|   |                                      |   |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick<br>Blocchi Leggeri |  |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 0,60$                          |   |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 12$                            |   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 12)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$          |   |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015                |   |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. Wienerberger (IT)               |   |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | 250 x 120 x 250                      |   |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling                      |   |



**Table C100: Installation parameter**

|                        |                                   |      |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                                   | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12      | M16      | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                        | [Nm] | $\leq 2$  | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                          | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 250$ ) |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                         | [mm] | 60  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                      | [mm] | 250   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$                   | [mm] | 250   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}$<br>$s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 100   |          |          |          |          |          |          |

**Table C101: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 60            | 1,00               |   | 60            | 0,40                     |   | 60            | 0,40                  |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow clay brick Blocchi Leggeri**

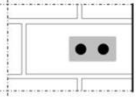
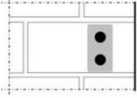
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

**Annex C 31**

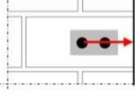
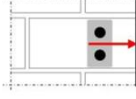
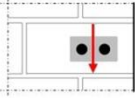
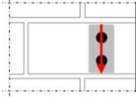


**Brick type: Hollow Clay brick Blocchi Leggeri**

**Table C102: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                           | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint                                       |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 60            | 100           | 1,00                      |   | 60            | 100           | 2,00                  |
|   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                      |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                  |

**Table C103: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint    |   |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 |  |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \perp}$     |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$     |  |
|   |   | 60            | 100           | 0,40                                |  | 60            | 100           | 0,40                            |  |
|   |   | 250           | 100           | 1,00                                |  | 250           | 100           | 1,00                            |  |
|   |   | 250           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 250           | 250           | 2,00                            |  |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \parallel}$ |  |
|   |   | 60            | 100           | 0,40                                |  | 60            | 100           | 0,40                            |  |
|   |   | 120           | 100           | 1,00                                |  | 120           | 100           | 1,00                            |  |
|   |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                            |  |

**Table C104: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|             |                   |                           | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|             |                   |                           | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |                 |
|             |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |                 |
|             |                   |                           | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$ |
|             | [mm]              | [kN]                      |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |

**Normalised mean compressive strength  $f_b \geq 12 \text{ N/mm}^2$  <sup>1)</sup>**

|                            |       |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| M8                         | SH 12 | 80        | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 3,5 |
| M8 / M10 / IG-M6           | SH 16 | $\geq 85$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10 | SH 20 | $\geq 85$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C99. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c \parallel} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C105: Displacements**

| Anchor size            | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                        | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 / IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                    | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow clay brick Blocchi Leggeri**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

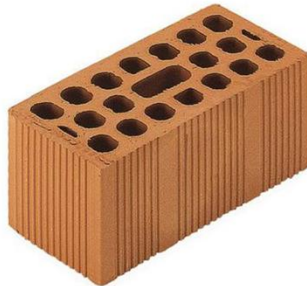
**Annex C 32**

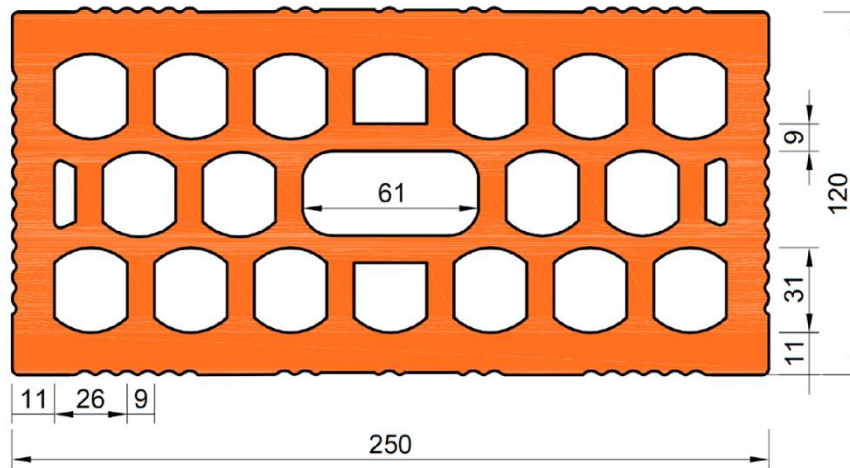


# **Brick type: Hollow Clay brick Doppio Uni**

**Table C106: Stone description**

|   |                                 |                 |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick<br>Doppio Uni |                 |
| Density   | $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]    | $\geq 0,90$     |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght              | $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]      | $\geq 28$       |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths | $(f_b / 28)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$     |                 |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015           |                 |
| Producer (Country)                                | e.g. Wienerberger (IT)          |                 |
| Brick dimensions                                  | [mm]                            | 250 x 120 x 120 |
| Drilling method                                   | Rotary drilling                 |                 |

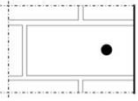
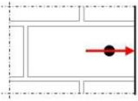
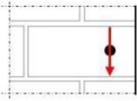




**Table C107: Installation parameter**

|                        |                                   |      |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                                   | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12      | M16      | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                        | [Nm] | $\leq 2$  | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{Cr}$                          | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{Cr} = 250$ ) |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                         | [mm] | 100   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{Cr, II}$                      | [mm] | 250   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{Cr, \perp}$                   | [mm] | 120   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}$<br>$s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 100   |          |          |          |          |          |          |

**Table C108: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 100           | 1,00               |   | 100           | 0,50                     |   | 100           | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

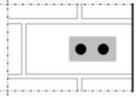
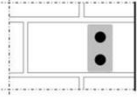
**Performances hollow clay brick Doppio Uni**

Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

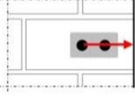
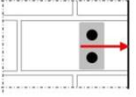
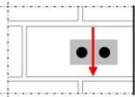
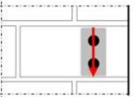
**Annex C 33**

**Brick type: Hollow Clay brick Doppio Uni**

**Table C109: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                           | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint                                       |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 100           | 100           | 1,00                      |   | 100           | 120           | 2,00                  |
|   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                      |   | 120           | 120           | 2,00                  |

**Table C110: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                             |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
|   |   | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$ |
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | 100           | 100           | 1,00                            |  | 100           | 100           | 1,00                        |
|   |   | 250           | 250           | 2,00                            |  | 250           | 120           | 2,00                        |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | 100           | 100           | 1,00                            |  | 100           | 100           | 1,00                        |
|   |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                            |  | 120           | 120           | 2,00                        |

**Table C111: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size  | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|
|  |                   |                           | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |
|  |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|  |                   |                           | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        |
|  |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 28 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
| M8   | SH 12             | 80                        | 1,2   | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 1,2        | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 2,5                    |
| M8 / M10/<br>IG-M6   | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
| M12 / M16 /<br>IG-M8 / IG-M10  | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C106. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c \parallel} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C112: Displacements**

| Anchor size            | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                        | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 / IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                    | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |

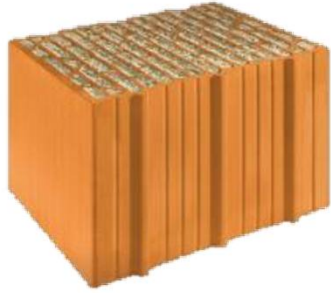
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

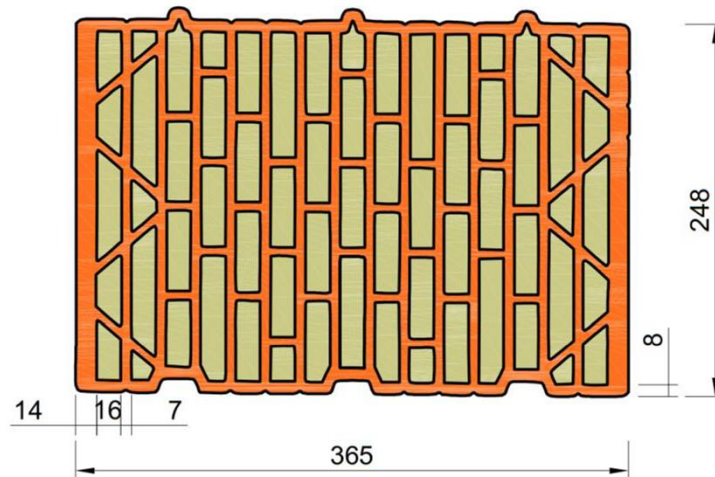
**Performances hollow clay brick Doppio Uni**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 34**

**Brick type: Hollow clay brick Coriso WS07 with insulation**

**Table C113: Stone description**

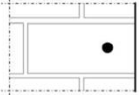
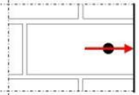
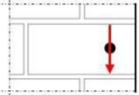
|   |                                  |   |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick<br>Coriso WS07 |  |
| Insulationmaterial  | Rock wool                        |   |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 0,55$                      |   |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 6$                         |   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 6)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$       |   |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015            |   |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. Unipor (DE)                 |   |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | 248 x 365 x 249                  |   |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling                  |   |



**Table C114: Installation parameter**

|                        |                               |      |   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                               | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12       | M16       | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                    | [Nm] | $\leq 5$  | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                      | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 250$ ) |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                     | [mm] | 50  |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                  | [mm] | 250   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$               | [mm] | 250   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 50  |          |           |           |          |          |          |

**Table C115: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 0,30                     |   | 50            | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

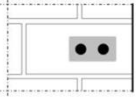
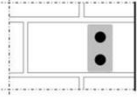
**Performances hollow clay brick Coriso WS07 with insulation**  
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

**Annex C 35**

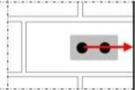
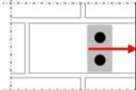
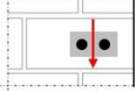
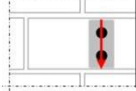


**Brick type: Hollow clay brick Coriso WS07 with insulation**

**Table C116: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint                                       |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 1,50               |   | 50            | 50            | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 250           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                  |

**Table C117: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint    |   |               |               |                          | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                             |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 0,40                     |  | 50            | 50            | 0,40                        |
|   |   | 250           | 50            | 1,00                     |  | 250           | 50            | 1,20                        |
|   |   | 250           | 250           | 2,00                     |  | 250           | 250           | 2,00                        |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V II}$    |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V II}$    |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 1,65                     |  | 50            | 50            | 1,00                        |
|   |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                     |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                        |

**Table C118: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size   | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|   |                   |                           | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|   |                   |                           | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |                 |
|   |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |                 |
|   |                   |                           | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$ |
|   |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 6 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M8  | SH 12             | 80                        | 1,5   | 1,5                        | 1,5        | 1,5        | 1,5                        | 1,5        | 5,0                    |                 |
| M8 / M10/<br>IG-M6  | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M12 / M16 /<br>IG-M8 / IG-M10                                       | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C113. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C119: Displacements**

| Anchor size            | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$          | $\delta N_{\infty}$ | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$          | $\delta V_{\infty}$ |
|------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|                        | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                  | [mm]                | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                  | [mm]                |
| M8 – M12 / IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | 0,13 * $N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 2 * $\delta N_0$    | 0,55           | 0,55 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |
| M16                    | all      |                |                       |                     | 0,31           | 0,31 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow Clay brick Coriso WS07 with insulation**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

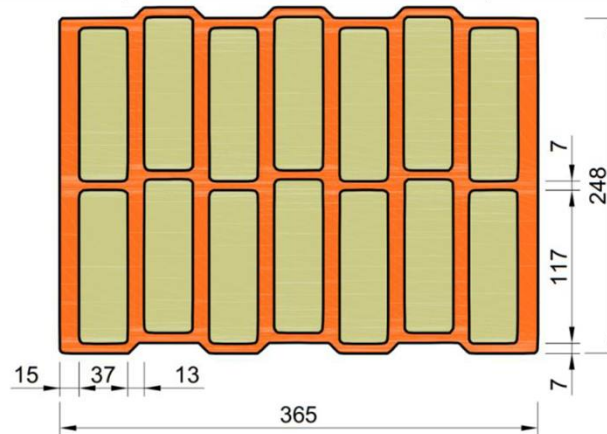
**Annex C 36**



# **Brick type: Hollow clay brick T7 MW with insulation**

**Table C120: Stone description**

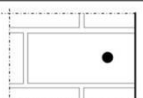
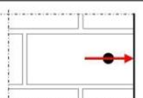
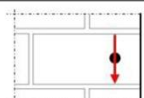
|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick T7 MW    |
| Insulation material   | Rock wool                  |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 0,59$                |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 8$                   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 8)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$ |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015      |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. Wienerberger (DE)     |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | 248 x 365 x 249            |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling            |



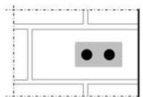
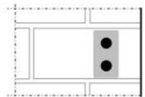
**Table C121: Installation parameter**

| Anchor size                                    |                                     | [-]  | M8   | M10      | M12       | M16       | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
|--|-------------------------------------|------|--|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Installation torque                            | $T_{inst}$                          | [Nm] | $\leq 5$   | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ |
| Char. Edge distance (under fire conditions)    | $c_{cr}; (c_{cr,fi})$               | [mm] | 120 (2 $h_{ef}$ )<br>(for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 250$ ) |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance                          | $c_{min}$                           | [mm] | 50   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing (under fire conditions) | $s_{cr, II}; (s_{cr,fi, II})$       | [mm] | 250 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|  | $s_{cr, \perp}; (s_{cr,fi, \perp})$ | [mm] | 250 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing                                | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$       | [mm] | 50   |          |           |           |          |          |          |

**Table C122: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                              |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                              |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \parallel}$ |
|   | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 0,35                     |   | 50            | 1,00                         |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                         |

**Table C123: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint   |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 1,40               |   | 50            | 50            | 1,15                  |
|   | 120           | 250           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                  |





**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow clay brick T7 MW with insulation**  
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

**Annex C 37**

**Brick type: Hollow clay brick T7 MW with insulation**

**Table C124: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \perp}$     |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$     |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 0,60                                |  | 50            | 50            | 0,40                            |
|   |   | 250           | 50            | 1,55                                |  | 250           | 50            | 1,00                            |
|   |   | 250           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 250           | 250           | 2,00                            |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \parallel}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 2,00                                |  | 50            | 50            | 1,20                            |
|   |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                            |

**Table C125: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size   | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|--|
|   |                   |                           | Use condition   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
|   |                   |                           | d/d   |           |            | w/d<br>w/w                 |           |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |  |
|   |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |  |
|   |                   | $h_{ef}$                  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$  |           |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |           |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$        |  |
|   |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 8 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
| M8  | SH 12             | 80                        | 2,0   | 2,0       | 1,5        | 2,0                        | 2,0       | 1,5        | 3,0                    |  |
| M8 / M10/ IG-M6   | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 |   |           |            |                            |           |            | 4,5                    |  |
| M12 / IG-M8   | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
| M16 / IG-M10  | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C120. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c \parallel} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C126: Displacements**

| Anchor size               | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                           | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 /<br>IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                       | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |

**Table C127: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances under fire exposure**

| Anchor size                 | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances                |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|------|------|------|
|                             |                   |                           | $N_{Rk,b,fi} = N_{Rk,p,fi} = V_{Rk,b,fi}$ |      |      |      |
|                             |                   | $h_{ef}$<br>[mm]          | R30                                       | R60  | R90  | R120 |
| M8 / M10 /IG-M6             | SH 16             | 130                       | 0,64                                      | 0,37 | 0,11 | -1)  |
| M12 / M16 /<br>IG-M8 IG-M10 | SH 20             | $\geq 130$                |   |      |      |      |

1) no performance assessed


**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

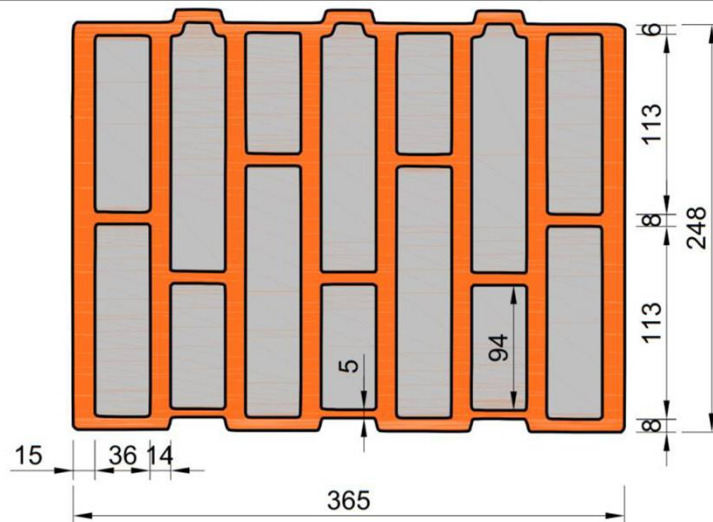
**Performances hollow clay brick T7 MW with insulation**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 38**

# **Brick type: Hollow clay brick T8 P with insulation**

**Table C128: Stone description**

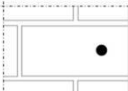
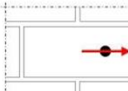

|  |                            |   |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| Brick type   | Hollow clay brick<br>T8 P  |  |
| Insulation material                                | Perlite                    |   |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm³]                            | $\geq 0,56$                |   |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght $f_b$ [N/mm²] | $\geq 6$                   |   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths  | $(f_b / 6)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$ |   |
| Code   | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015      |   |
| Producer (Country)                                 | e.g. Wienerberger (DE)     |   |
| Brick dimensions [mm]                              | 248 x 365 x 249            |   |
| Drilling method                                    | Rotary drilling            |   |



**Table C129: Installation parameter**

|                        |                               |      |   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                               | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12       | M16       | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                    | [Nm] | $\leq 4$  | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 4$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                      | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 250$ ) |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                     | [mm] | 50  |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                  | [mm] | 250   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$               | [mm] | 250   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 50  |          |           |           |          |          |          |

**Table C130: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 0,25                     |   | 50            | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

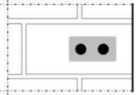
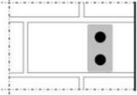
**Performances hollow clay brick T8 P with insulation**  
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

**Annex C 39**

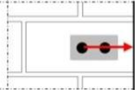
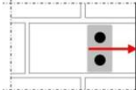
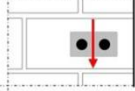
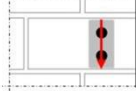


**Brick type: Hollow clay brick T8 P with insulation**

**Table C131: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint                                       |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 1,30               |   | 50            | 50            | 1,10                  |
|   | 120           | 250           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                  |

**Table C132: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint    |   |               |               |                          | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                             |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 0,40                     |  | 50            | 50            | 0,30                        |
|   |   | 250           | 50            | 1,35                     |  | 250           | 50            | 1,20                        |
|   |   | 250           | 250           | 2,00                     |  | 250           | 250           | 2,00                        |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V II}$    |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V II}$    |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 1,70                     |  | 50            | 50            | 1,00                        |
|   |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                     |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                        |
|   |   |               |               |                          |  |               |               |                             |

**Table C133: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
|             |                   |                           | Use condition   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|             |                   |                           | d/d   |           |            | w/d<br>w/w                 |           |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |
|             |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|             |                   | $h_{ef}$<br>[mm]          | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$  |           |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |           |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$        |

[kN]

**Normalised mean compressive strength  $f_b \geq 6 \text{ N/mm}^2$  1)**

|                    |       |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| M8                 | SH 12 | 80        | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 4,5 |
| M8 / M10/<br>IG-M6 | SH 16 | $\geq 85$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| M12 /<br>IG-M8     | SH 20 | $\geq 85$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| M16 /<br>IG-M10    | SH 20 | $\geq 85$ | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,0 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,0 | 7,0 |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C128. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C134: Displacements**

| Anchor size               | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                           | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 /<br>IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                       | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow clay brick T8 P with insulation**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements


**Annex C 40**

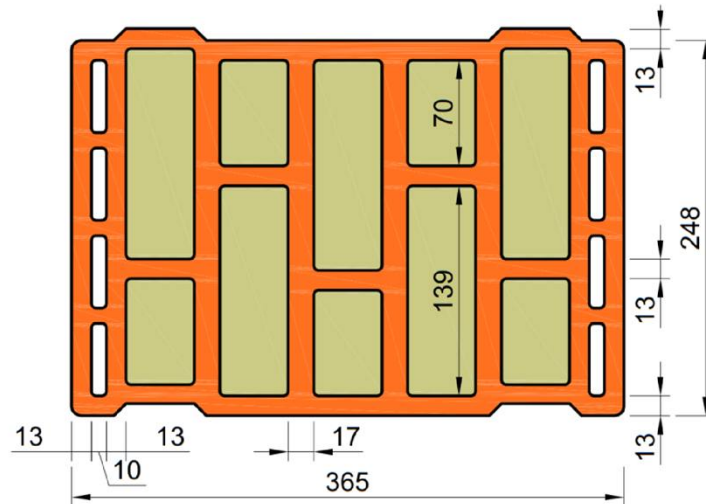


# **Brick type: Hollow clay brick Thermoplan MZ90-G with insulation**

**Table C135: Stone description**

|   |  |                 |
|---|--|-----------------|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick<br>Thermoplan MZ90-G |                 |
| Insulation material                               | Rock wool                              |                 |
| Density   | $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]           | $\geq 0,68$     |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght              | $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]             | $\geq 12$       |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths | $(f_b / 12)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$            |                 |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015                  |                 |
| Producer (Country)                                | e.g. Mein Ziegelhaus (DE)              |                 |
| Brick dimensions                                  | [mm]                                   | 248 x 365 x 249 |
| Drilling method                                   | Rotary drilling                        |                 |

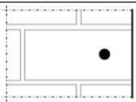

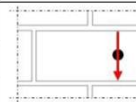




**Table C136: Installation parameter**

|                        |                                   |      |   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                                   | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12       | M16       | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                        | [Nm] | $\leq 4$  | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 4$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                          | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 250$ ) |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                         | [mm] | 50  |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                      | [mm] | 250   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$                   | [mm] | 250   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}$<br>$s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 50  |          |           |           |          |          |          |

**Table C137: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 0,25                     |   | 50            | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

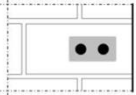
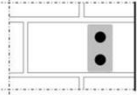
**Performances hollow clay brick Thermoplan MZ90-G with insulation**

Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors





**Annex C 41**

**Brick type: Hollow clay brick Thermoplan MZ90-G with insulation**

**Table C138: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                           | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint                                       |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 1,00                      |   | 50            | 50            | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                      |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                  |

**Table C139: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \perp}$     |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$     |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 0,75                                |  | 50            | 50            | 0,50                            |
|   |   | 250           | 50            | 2,00                                |  | 250           | 50            | 1,70                            |
|   |   | 250           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 250           | 250           | 2,00                            |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \parallel}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 1,65                                |  | 50            | 50            | 1,15                            |
|   |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                            |

**Table C140: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
|             |                   |                           | Use condition   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|             |                   |                           | d/d   |           |            | w/d<br>w/w                 |           |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |
|             |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|             |                   | $h_{ef}$<br>[mm]          | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$  |           |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |           |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$        |

[kN]

**Normalised mean compressive strength  $f_b \geq 12 \text{ N/mm}^2$  1)**

|                    |       |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| M8                 | SH 12 | 80        | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5 | 4,0 |
| M8 / M10/<br>IG-M6 | SH 16 | $\geq 85$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| M12 /<br>IG-M8     | SH 20 | $\geq 85$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| M16 /<br>IG-M10    | SH 20 | $\geq 85$ | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 7,5 |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C135. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c \parallel} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C141: Displacements**

| Anchor size               | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                           | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 /<br>IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                       | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |

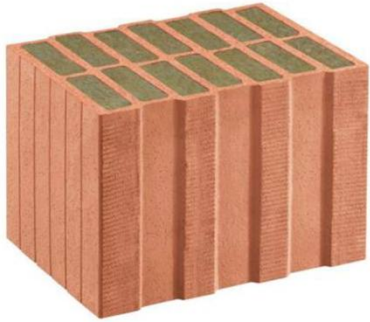
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

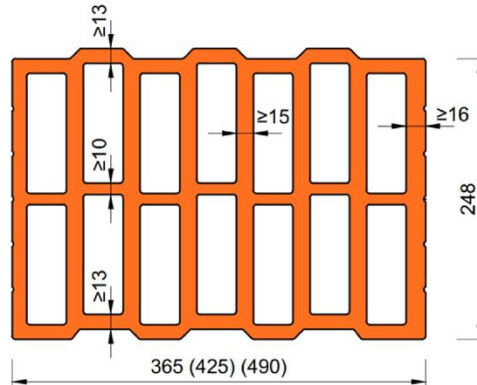
**Performances hollow clay brick Thermoplan MZ90-G with insulation**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 42**

# **Brick type: Hollow clay brick Poroton FZ7,5 with insulation**

**Table C142: Stone description**

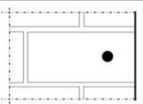
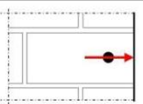

|   |                                    |   |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick<br>Poroton FZ7,5 |  |
| Insulation material   | Rock wool                          |   |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 0,70$                        |   |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 8$                           |   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 8)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$         |   |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015              |   |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. Schlagmann (DE)               |   |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | 248 x 365 x 249                    |   |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling                    |   |



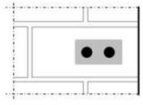
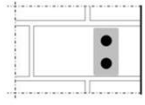
**Table C143: Installation parameter**

| Anchor size                                    |                                     | [-]  | M8   | M10      | M12       | M16       | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
|--|-------------------------------------|------|--|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Installation torque                            | $T_{inst}$                          | [Nm] | $\leq 5$   | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ |
| Char. Edge distance (under fire conditions)    | $c_{cr}; (c_{cr,fi})$               | [mm] | 120 (2 $h_{ef}$ )<br>(for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 250$ ) |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance                          | $c_{min}$                           | [mm] | 50   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing (under fire conditions) | $s_{cr, II}; (s_{cr,fi, II})$       | [mm] | 250 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|  | $s_{cr, \perp}; (s_{cr,fi, \perp})$ | [mm] | 250 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing                                | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$       | [mm] | 50   |          |           |           |          |          |          |

**Table C144: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                              |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                              |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \parallel}$ |
|   | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 0,35                     |   | 50            | 1,00                         |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                         |

**Table C145: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint   |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 1,40               |   | 50            | 50            | 1,15                  |
|   | 120           | 250           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

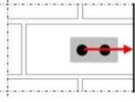
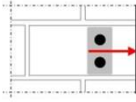
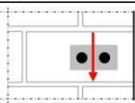
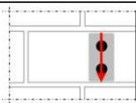
**Performances hollow clay brick Poroton FZ7,5 with insulation**  
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

**Annex C 43**



**Brick type: Hollow clay brick Poroton FZ7,5 with insulation**

**Table C146: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
|   |   | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$         |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$     |
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | 50            | 50            | 0,60                                |  | 50            | 50            | 0,40                            |
|   |   | 250           | 50            | 1,55                                |  | 250           | 50            | 1,00                            |
|   |   | 250           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 250           | 250           | 2,00                            |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \parallel}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 2,00                                |  | 50            | 50            | 1,20                            |
|   |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                            |

**Table C147: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size   | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
|   |                   |                           | Use condition   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|   |                   |                           | d/d   |           |            | w/d<br>w/w                 |           |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |
|   |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|   |                   | $h_{ef}$                  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$  |           |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |           |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$        |
|   |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 8 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| M8  | SH 12             | 80                        | 2,0   | 2,0       | 1,5        | 2,0                        | 2,0       | 1,5        | 3,0                    |
| M8 / M10/ IG-M6   | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 |   |           |            |                            |           |            | 4,5                    |
| M12 / IG-M8   | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
| M16 / IG-M10  | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C142. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c \parallel} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C148: Displacements**

| Anchor size               | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$          | $\delta N_{\infty}$ | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$          | $\delta V_{\infty}$ |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|                           | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                  | [mm]                | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                  | [mm]                |
| M8 – M12 /<br>IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | 0,13 * $N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 2 * $\delta N_0$    | 0,55           | 0,55 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |
| M16                       | all      |                |                       |                     | 0,31           | 0,31 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |

**Table C149: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances under fire exposure**

| Anchor size                 | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances                |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|------|------|------|
|                             |                   |                           | $N_{Rk,b,fi} = N_{Rk,p,fi} = V_{Rk,b,fi}$ |      |      |      |
|                             |                   | $h_{ef}$<br>[mm]          | R30                                       | R60  | R90  | R120 |
| M8 / M10 /IG-M6             | SH 16             | 130                       | 0,64                                      | 0,37 | 0,11 | -1)  |
| M12 / M16 /<br>IG-M8 IG-M10 | SH 20             | $\geq 130$                |   |      |      |      |

1) no performance assessed

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**


**Performances hollow clay brick Poroton FZ7,5 with insulation**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

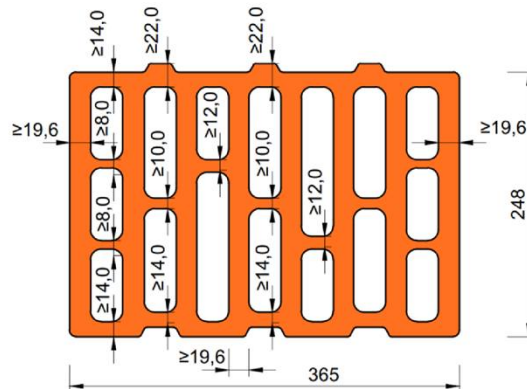
**Annex C 44**



# **Brick type: Hollow clay brick Poroton FZ9 with insulation**

**Table C150: Stone description**

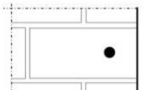

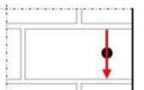
|   |                                  |   |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick<br>Poroton FZ9 |  |
| Insulation material   | Rock wool                        |   |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 0,90$                      |   |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 10$                        |   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 10)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$      |   |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015            |   |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. Schlagmann (DE)             |   |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | 248 x 365 x 249                  |   |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling                  |   |



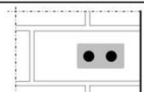
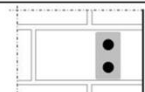
**Table C151: Installation parameter**

| Anchor size                                    |                                     | [-]  | M8   | M10      | M12       | M16       | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
|--|-------------------------------------|------|--|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Installation torque                            | $T_{inst}$                          | [Nm] | $\leq 5$   | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ |
| Char. Edge distance (under fire conditions)    | $C_{Cr}, (C_{Cr,fi})$               | [mm] | 120 (2 $h_{ef}$ )<br>(for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $C_{Cr} = 250$ ) |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance                          | $C_{min}$                           | [mm] | 50   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing (under fire conditions) | $S_{Cr, II}, (S_{Cr,fi, II})$       | [mm] | 250 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|  | $S_{Cr, \perp}, (S_{Cr,fi, \perp})$ | [mm] | 250 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing                                | $S_{min, II}, S_{min, \perp}$       | [mm] | 50   |          |           |           |          |          |          |

**Table C152: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                              |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                              |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \parallel}$ |
|   | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 0,35                     |   | 50            | 1,00                         |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                         |

**Table C153: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint   |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 1,40               |   | 50            | 50            | 1,15                  |
|   | 120           | 250           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                  |

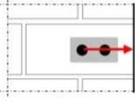
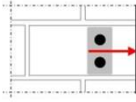
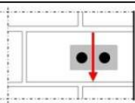
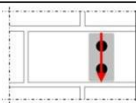
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow clay brick Poroton FZ9 with insulation**  
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

**Annex C 45**

**Brick type: Hollow clay brick Poroton FZ9 with insulation**

**Table C154: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                     |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$         |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$         |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 0,60                                |  | 50            | 50            | 0,40                                |
|   |   | 250           | 50            | 1,55                                |  | 250           | 50            | 1,00                                |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | 250           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 250           | 250           | 2,00                                |
|   |   | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 2,00                                |  | 50            | 50            | 1,20                                |
|   |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                                |

**Table C155: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size  | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|
|  |                   |                           | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
|  |                   |                           | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |
|  |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|  |                   |                           | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        |
|  |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 10 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
| M8   | SH 12             | 80                        | 2,0   | 2,0                        | 1,5        | 2,0        | 2,0                        | 1,5        | 3,0                    |
| M8 / M10/ IG-M6  | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 |   |                            |            |            |                            |            | 4,5                    |
| M12 / IG-M8  | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |
| M16 / IG-M10   | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C150. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c \parallel} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C156: Displacements**

| Anchor size            | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$          | $\delta N_{\infty}$ | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$          | $\delta V_{\infty}$ |
|------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|                        | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                  | [mm]                | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                  | [mm]                |
| M8 – M12 / IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | 0,13 * $N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 2 * $\delta N_0$    | 0,55           | 0,55 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |
| M16                    | all      |                |                       |                     | 0,31           | 0,31 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |

**Table C157: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances under fire exposure**

| Anchor size              | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances                |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|------|------|------|
|                          |                   |                           | $N_{Rk,b,fi} = N_{Rk,p,fi} = V_{Rk,b,fi}$ |      |      |      |
|                          |                   | $h_{ef}$                  | R30                                       | R60  | R90  | R120 |
|                          |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]                                      |      |      |      |
| M8 / M10 /IG-M6          | SH 16             | 130                       | 0,64                                      | 0,37 | 0,11 | -1)  |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 IG-M10 | SH 20             | ≥ 130                     |   |      |      |      |

1) no performance assessed

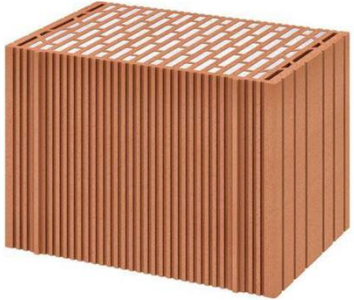
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

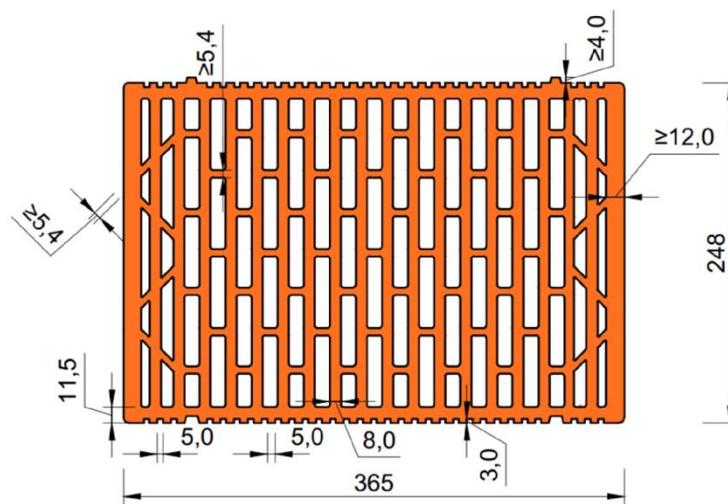
**Performances hollow clay brick Poroton FZ9 with insulation**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 46**

# **Brick type: Hollow clay brick Poroton S9 with insulation**

**Table C158: Stone description**

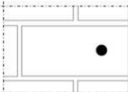


|   |                                 |   |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick<br>Poroton S9 |  |
| Insulation material   | Perlite                         |   |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 0,85$                     |   |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 12$                       |   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 12)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$     |   |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015           |   |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. Schlagmann (DE)            |   |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | 248 x 365 x 249                 |   |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling                 |   |



**Table C159: Installation parameter**

|                        |                               |      |   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                               | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12       | M16       | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                    | [Nm] | $\leq 5$  | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                      | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 250$ ) |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                     | [mm] | 50  |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                  | [mm] | 250   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$               | [mm] | 250   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 50  |          |           |           |          |          |          |

**Table C160: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 0,30                     |   | 50            | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

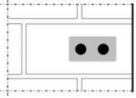
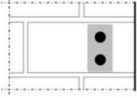
**Performances hollow clay brick Poroton S9 with insulation**  
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

**Annex C 47**

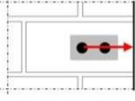
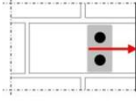
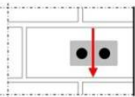
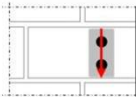


**Brick type: Hollow clay brick Poroton S9 with insulation**

**Table C161: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint                                       |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 1,50               |   | 50            | 50            | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 250           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                  |

**Table C162: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint    |   |               |               |                          | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                             |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 0,40                     |  | 50            | 50            | 0,40                        |
|   |   | 250           | 50            | 1,00                     |  | 250           | 50            | 1,20                        |
|   |   | 250           | 250           | 2,00                     |  | 250           | 250           | 2,00                        |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V II}$    |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V II}$    |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 1,65                     |  | 50            | 50            | 1,00                        |
|   |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                     |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                        |
|   |   |               |               |                          |  |               |               |                             |

**Table C163: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|             |                   |                           | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|             |                   |                           | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |                 |
|             |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |                 |
|             |                   |                           | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$ |
|             |                   |                           | [mm]  | [kN]                       |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |

**Normalised mean compressive strength  $f_b \geq 12 \text{ N/mm}^2$  <sup>1)</sup>**

|                            |       |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| M8                         | SH 12 | 80        | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 5,0 |
| M8 / M10 / IG-M6           | SH 16 | $\geq 85$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10 | SH 20 | $\geq 85$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C158. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C164: Displacements**

| Anchor size            | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$          | $\delta N_{\infty}$ | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$          | $\delta V_{\infty}$ |
|------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|                        | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                  | [mm]                | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                  | [mm]                |
| M8 – M12 / IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | 0,13 * $N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 2 * $\delta N_0$    | 0,55           | 0,55 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |
| M16                    | all      |                |                       |                     | 0,31           | 0,31 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta V_0$  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**


**Performances hollow clay brick Poroton S9 with insulation**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

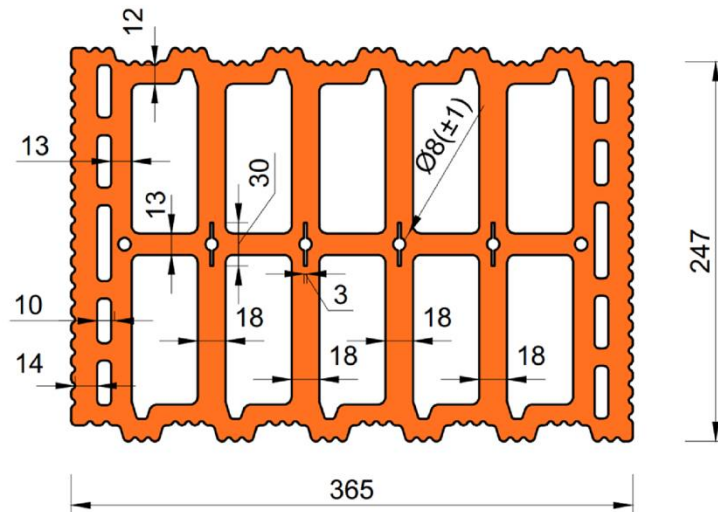
**Annex C 48**



# **Brick type: Hollow clay brick Thermopor TV8+ with insulation**

**Table C165: Stone description**

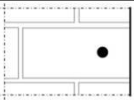
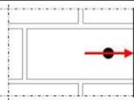
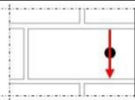
|   |                                  |   |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Brick type  | Hollow clay brick Thermopor TV8+ |  |
| Insulation material   | Rock wool                        |   |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 0,70$                      |   |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 10$                        |   |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 10)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$      |   |
| Code  | EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015            |   |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. THERMOPOR GmbH (DE)         |   |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | 248 x 365 x 249                  |   |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling                  |   |



**Table C166: Installation parameter**

|                        |                               |      |   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                               | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12       | M16       | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                    | [Nm] | $\leq 4$  | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 10$ | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 4$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                      | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 250$ ) |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                     | [mm] | 50  |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                  | [mm] | 250   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$               | [mm] | 250   |          |           |           |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 50  |          |           |           |          |          |          |

**Table C167: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 0,25                     |   | 50            | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                  |

## **SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

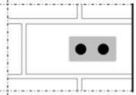
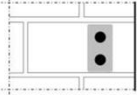
### **Performances hollow clay brick Thermopor TV8+ with insulation**

Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

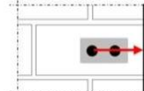
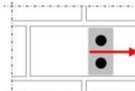
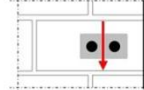

## **Annex C 49**

**Brick type: Hollow clay brick Thermopor TV8+ with insulation**

**Table C168: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint                                       |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 50            | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 250           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                  |

**Table C169: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \perp}$     |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$     |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 0,75                                |  | 50            | 50            | 0,50                            |
|   |   | 250           | 50            | 2,00                                |  | 250           | 50            | 1,70                            |
|   |   | 250           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 250           | 250           | 2,00                            |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \parallel}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 1,65                                |  | 50            | 50            | 1,15                            |
|   |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                            |

**Table C170: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
|             |                   |                           | Use condition   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |
|             |                   |                           | d/d   |           |            | w/d<br>w/w                 |           |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |
|             |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |
|             |                   | $h_{ef}$<br>[mm]          | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$  |           |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |           |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$        |

[kN]

**Normalised mean compressive strength  $f_b \geq 10 \text{ N/mm}^2$  1)**

|                    |       |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| M8                 | SH 12 | 80        | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5 | 3,5 |
| M8 / M10/<br>IG-M6 | SH 16 | $\geq 85$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| M12 /<br>IG-M8     | SH 20 | $\geq 85$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| M16 /<br>IG-M10    | SH 20 | $\geq 85$ | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 7,0 |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C165. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C171: Displacements**

| Anchor size               | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                           | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 /<br>IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                       | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

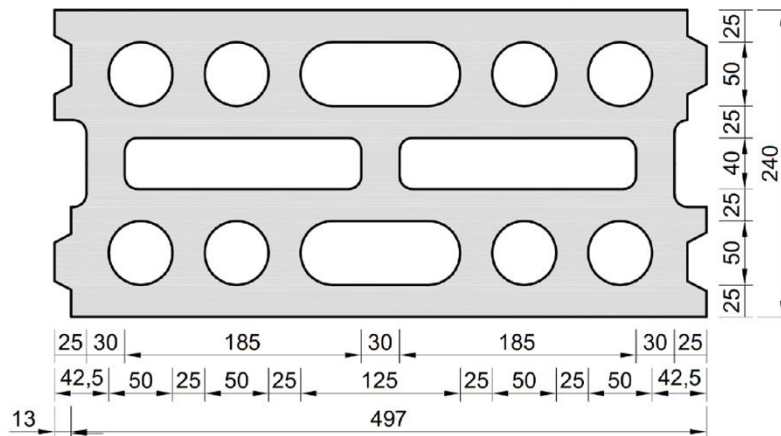
**Performances hollow clay brick Thermopor TV8+ with insulation**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 50**

# Brick type: Hollow light weight concrete brick HBL 16DF

**Table C172: Stone description**

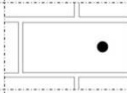
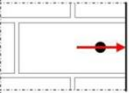
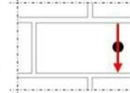
|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Brick type  | Hollow light weight concrete brick HBL 16DF |  |
| Density $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]                            | $\geq 1,0$                                  |  |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | $\geq 3,1$                                  |  |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths               | $(f_b / 3,1)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$                |  |
| Code  | EN 771-3:2011+A1:2015                       |  |
| Producer (Country)  | e.g. KLB Klimaleichtblock (DE)              |  |
| Brick dimensions [mm]   | 500 x 250 x 240                             |  |
| Drilling method   | Rotary drilling                             |  |



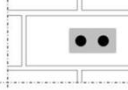
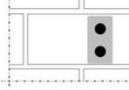
**Table C173: Installation parameter**

|  |                                     |      |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|-------------------------------------|------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size                                    |                                     | [-]  | M8   | M10      | M12      | M16      | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque                            | $T_{inst}$                          | [Nm] | $\leq 2$   | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 5$ | $\leq 5$ |
| Char. Edge distance (under fire conditions)    | $C_{Cr}, (C_{Cr,fi})$               | [mm] | 120 (2 $h_{ef}$ )<br>(for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $C_{Cr} = 250$ ) |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance                          | $C_{min}$                           | [mm] | 50   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing (under fire conditions) | $S_{Cr, II}; (S_{Cr,fi, II})$       | [mm] | 500 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|  | $S_{Cr, \perp}; (S_{Cr,fi, \perp})$ | [mm] | 250 (4 $h_{ef}$ )  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing                                | $S_{min, II}; S_{min, \perp}$       | [mm] | 50   |          |          |          |          |          |          |

**Table C174: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                              |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                              |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \parallel}$ |
|   | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 0,30                     |   | 50            | 1,00                         |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 250           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                         |

**Table C175: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint   |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 2,00               |   | 50            | 50            | 1,55                  |
|   | 120           | 500           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

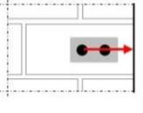
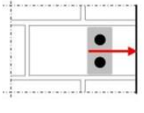
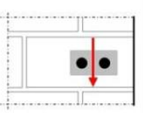
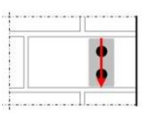
**Performances hollow light weight concrete brick HBL 16DF**  
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors

**Annex C 51**



**Brick type: Hollow light weight concrete brick HBL 16DF**

**Table C176: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
|   |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$         |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$     |
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |   | 50            | 50            | 0,60                                |  | 50            | 50            | 0,35                            |
|   |   | 120           | 50            | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 50            | 1,15                            |
|   |   | 120           | 500           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                            |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \parallel}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 1,30                                |  | 50            | 50            | 1,00                            |
|   |   | 120           | 250           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 250           | 2,00                            |
|   |   | 120           | 500           | 2,00                                |  |               |               |                                 |

**Table C177: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size   | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|   |                   |                           | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|   |                   |                           | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |                 |
|   |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |                 |
|   |                   |                           | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$ |
|   |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 3,1 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M8 / M10/ IG-M6   | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 | 1,2   | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 1,2        | 1,2                        | 0,9        | 2,0                    |                 |
| M12 / IG-M8   | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 | 1,5   | 1,5                        | 1,2        | 1,5        | 1,5                        | 1,2        | 3,0                    |                 |
| M16 / IG-M10  | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 |   |                            |            |            |                            |            | 5,0                    |                 |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C172. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c \parallel} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C178: Displacements**

| Anchor size               | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                           | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 /<br>IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                       | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |

**Table C179: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances under fire exposure**

| Anchor size      | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances<br>$N_{Rk,b,fi} = N_{Rk,p,fi} = V_{Rk,b,fi}$ |      |      |      |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|------|------|------|
|                  |                   | $h_{ef}$                  | R30   | R60  | R90  | R120 |
|                  |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |      |      |      |
| M8 / M10 / IG-M6 | SH 16             | 130                       | 0,29  | 0,21 | -1)  | -1)  |
| M12 / IG-M8      | SH 20             | $\geq 130$                |   |      |      |      |
| M16 / IG-M10     | SH 20             | $\geq 130$                | 0,29  | 0,21 | 0,12 | -1)  |

1) no performance assessed

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow light weight concrete brick HBL 16DF**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

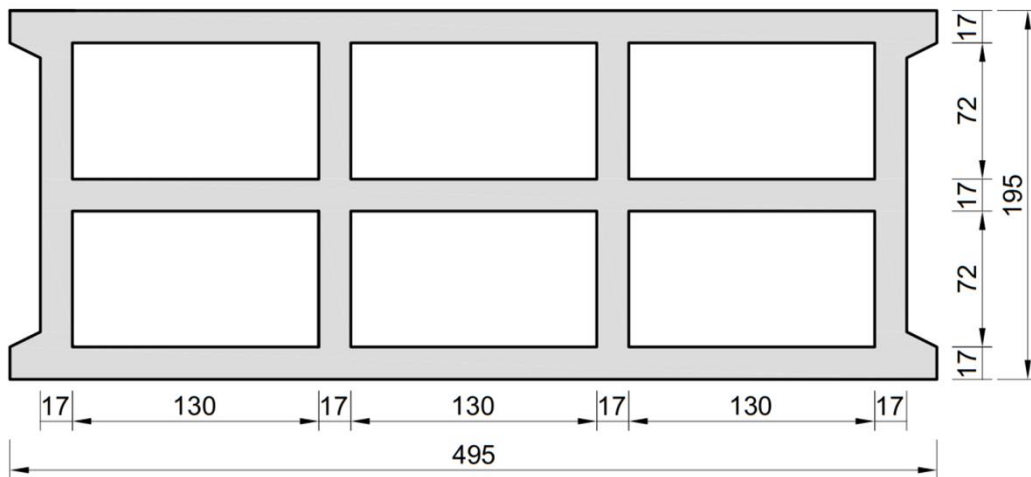

**Annex C 52**



# **Brick type: Hollow concrete brick Bloc Creux B40**

**Table C180: Stone description**

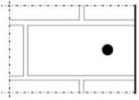
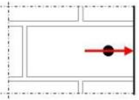
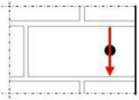
|   |   |                 |
|---|---|-----------------|
| Brick type  | Hollow concrete brick<br>Bloc Creux B40 |                 |
| Density   | $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]            | $\geq 0,8$      |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght              | $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | $\geq 5,2$      |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths | $(f_b / 5,2)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$            |                 |
| Code  | EN 772-1                                |                 |
| Producer (Country)                                | e.g. Leroux (FR)                        |                 |
| Brick dimensions                                  | [mm]                                    | 500 x 200 x 200 |
| Drilling method                                   | Rotary drilling                         |                 |



**Table C181: Installation parameter**

|                        |                                   |      |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Anchor size            |                                   | [-]  | M8  | M10      | M12      | M16      | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                        | [Nm] | $\leq 4$  | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 4$ | $\leq 4$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                          | [mm] | 120 (for shear loads perpendicular to the free edge: $c_{cr} = 170$ ) |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                         | [mm] | 50  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                      | [mm] | 170   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$                   | [mm] | 200   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}$<br>$s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 50  |          |          |          |          |          |          |

**Table C182: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 50            | 1,00               |   | 50            | 0,35                     |   | 50            | 1,00                  |
|   | 120           | 1,00               |   | 170           | 1,00                     |   | 120           | 1,00                  |

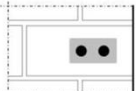
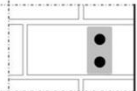
**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances hollow concrete brick Bloc Creux B40**  
Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reductionfactors





**Annex C 53**

**Brick type: Hollow concrete brick Bloc Creux B40**

**Table C183: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint                                       |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 50            | 50            | 1,50               |   | 50            | 50            | 1,40                  |
|   | 50            | 170           | 2,00               |   | 50            | 200           | 2,00                  |
|   | 120           | 170           | 2,00               |   | 120           | 200           | 2,00                  |

**Table C184: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

|   | Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                                     | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                                 |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \perp}$     |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$     |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 0,55                                |  | 50            | 50            | 0,35                            |
|   |   | 120           | 50            | 1,30                                |  | 120           | 50            | 0,85                            |
|   |   | 120           | 170           | 2,00                                |  | 120           | 200           | 2,00                            |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \parallel, V \parallel}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \parallel}$ |
|   |   | 50            | 50            | 1,10                                |  | 50            | 50            | 1,00                            |
|   |   | 120           | 170           | 2,00                                |  | 50            | 200           | 2,00                            |
|   |   |               |               |                                     |  | 120           | 200           | 2,00                            |

**Table C185: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size   | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|--|
|   |                   |                           | Use condition   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
|   |                   |                           | d/d   |           |            | w/d<br>w/w                 |           |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |  |
|   |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C                  | 80°C/50°C | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |  |
|   |                   | $h_{ef}$                  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$  |           |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |           |            | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$        |  |
|   |                   | [mm]                      | [kN]  |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 5,2 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |
| M8 / M10/<br>IG-M6  | SH 16             | 130                       | 2,0   | 1,5       | 1,2        | 2,0                        | 1,5       | 1,2        | 6,0                    |  |
| M12 / M16 /<br>IG-M8 / IG-M10   | SH 20             | $\geq 130$                |   |           |            |                            |           |            |                        |  |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C180. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c \perp}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C186: Displacements**

| Anchor size            | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta N / N$ | $\delta N_0$              | $\delta N_{\infty}$  | $\delta V / V$ | $\delta V_0$              | $\delta V_{\infty}$    |
|------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                        | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                 | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                      | [mm]                   |
| M8 – M12 / IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,13           | $0,13 \cdot N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $2 \cdot \delta N_0$ | 0,55           | $0,55 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |
| M16                    | all      |                |                           |                      | 0,31           | $0,31 \cdot V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | $1,5 \cdot \delta V_0$ |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**


**Performances hollow concrete brick Bloc Creux B40**  
Group factors, characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 54**

# **Brick type: Solid light weight concrete brick**

**Table C187: Stone description**

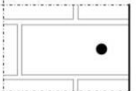


|   |                                   |                                  |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Brick type  | Solid light weight concrete brick |                                  |
| Density   | $\rho$ [kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ]      | $\geq 0,6$                       |
| Normalised mean compressive strenght              | $f_b$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]        | $\geq 2$                         |
| Conversion factor for lower compressive strengths | $(f_b / 2)^{0,5} \leq 1,0$        |                                  |
| Code  | EN 771-3:2011+A1:2015             |                                  |
| Producer (Country)                                | e.g. Bisotherm (DE)               |                                  |
| Brick dimensions                                  | [mm]                              | $\geq 240 \times 300 \times 113$ |
| Drilling method                                   | Rotary drilling                   |                                  |



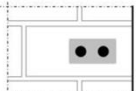
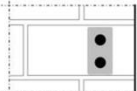
**Table C188: Installation parameter**

| Anchor size            |                               | [-]  | M8       | M10      | M12      | M16      | IG-M6    | IG-M8    | IG-M10   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Installation torque    | $T_{inst}$                    | [Nm] | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ | $\leq 2$ |
| Char. Edge distance    | $c_{cr}$                      | [mm] | 150      |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Edge Distance  | $c_{min}$                     | [mm] | 60       |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Characteristic Spacing | $s_{cr, II}$                  | [mm] | 300      |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                        | $s_{cr, \perp}$               | [mm] | 300      |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum Spacing        | $s_{min, II}; s_{min, \perp}$ | [mm] | 120      |          |          |          |          |          |          |

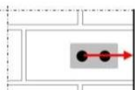
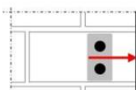
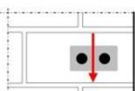
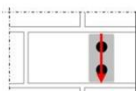
**Table C189: Reduction factors for single anchors at the edge**

| Tension load  |               |                    | Shear load  |               |                          |   |               |                       |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |               |                    | Perpendicular to the free edge  |               |                          | Parallel to the free edge   |               |                       |
|  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | $\alpha_{edge, V II}$ |
|   | 60            | 1,00               |   | 60            | 0,25                     |   | 60            | 0,40                  |
|   | 150           | 1,00               |   | 150           | 1,00                     |   | 100           | 1,00                  |

**Table C190: Factors for anchor groups under tension load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint  |               |               |                    | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint   |               |               |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, N}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, N}$ |
|   | 60            | 120           | 1,00               |   | 60            | 120           | 1,00                  |
|   | 150           | 300           | 2,00               |   | 150           | 300           | 2,00                  |

**Table C191: Factors for anchor groups under shear load**

| Anchor position parallel to hor. joint    |   |               |               |                          | Anchor position perpendicular to hor. joint  |               |               |                             |  |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Shear load perpendicular to the free edge |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V \perp}$ |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V \perp}$ |  |
|   |   | 60            | 120           | 0,25                     |  | 60            | 120           | 0,25                        |  |
|   |   | 150           | 120           | 1,00                     |  | 150           | 120           | 1,00                        |  |
|   |   | 150           | 300           | 2,00                     |  | 150           | 300           | 2,00                        |  |
| Shear load parallel to the free edge      |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g II, V II}$    |  | with $c \geq$ | with $s \geq$ | $\alpha_{g \perp, V II}$    |  |
|   |   | 60            | 120           | 0,40                     |  | 60            | 120           | 0,40                        |  |
|   |   | 100           | 120           | 1,00                     |  | 100           | 120           | 1,00                        |  |
|   |   | 150           | 300           | 2,00                     |  | 150           | 300           | 2,00                        |  |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances solid light weight concrete brick**

Description of the stone, Installation parameters, Reduction- and Group factors

**Annex C 55**

**Brick type: Solid light weight concrete brick**

**Table C192: Characteristic values of tension and shear load resistances**

| Anchor size   | Perforated sleeve | Effective Anchorage depth | Characteristic Resistances with $c \geq c_{cr}$ and $s \geq s_{cr}$ |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|   |                   |                           | Use condition   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
|   |                   |                           | d/d   |                            |            | w/d<br>w/w |                            |            | d/d<br>w/d<br>w/w      |                 |
|   |                   |                           | 40°C/24°C   | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | 40°C/24°C  | 80°C/50°C                  | 120°C/72°C | All temperature ranges |                 |
|   |                   |                           | $h_{ef}$  | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |            | $N_{Rk,b} = N_{Rk,p}^{2)}$ |            |                        | $V_{Rk,b}^{2)}$ |
|   |                   |                           | [mm]  | [kN]                       |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| Normalised mean compressive strength $f_b \geq 2 \text{ N/mm}^2$ 1) |                   |                           |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M8  | -                 | 80                        | 3,0   | 2,5                        | 2,0        | 2,5        | 2,0                        | 1,5        | 3,0                    |                 |
| M10 / IG-M6   | -                 | 90                        |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10  | -                 | 100                       |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M8  | SH 12             | 80                        | 2,5   | 2,5                        | 2,0        | 2,5        | 2,0                        | 1,5        |                        |                 |
| M8 / M10/ IG-M6   | SH 16             | $\geq 85$                 |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |
| M12 / M16 / IG-M8 / IG-M10  | SH 20             | $\geq 85$                 |   |                            |            |            |                            |            |                        |                 |

1) For lower compressive strengths resistances must be multiplied by the conversion factor according to Table C187. For stones with higher strengths, the shown values are valid without conversion.

2)  $N_{Rk,b,c} = N_{Rk,p,c}$  and  $V_{Rk,c II} = V_{Rk,c I}$  according to Annex C 3

**Table C193: Displacements**

| Anchor size               | $h_{ef}$ | $\delta_N / N$ | $\delta_{N0}$        | $\delta_{N\infty}$ | $\delta_V / V$ | $\delta_{V0}$        | $\delta_{V\infty}$  |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                           | [mm]     | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                 | [mm]               | [mm/kN]        | [mm]                 | [mm]                |
| M8 – M12 /<br>IG-M6 – M10 | all      | 0,1            | 0,1 * $N_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 2 * $\delta_{N0}$  | 0,3            | 0,3 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta_{V0}$ |
| M16                       | all      |                |                      |                    | 0,1            | 0,1 * $V_{Rk} / 3,5$ | 1,5 * $\delta_{V0}$ |

**SOUDAFIX VE400-SF, SOUDAFIX VE400-SF ARCTIC for masonry**

**Performances solid light weight concrete brick**  
Characteristic Resistances and Displacements

**Annex C 56**